Airplanes
Shipments to British Forces - Kamarck report - 4/20/42. .......................... 518 198

American Federation of Labor
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds

Atlantic and Pacific Tea Company, Great
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds

Baldwin Locomotive Company
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds

Bethlehem Steel Corporation
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds

Biddle, Francis (Attorney General)
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds

Board of Economic Warfare
Additional functions - Executive Order for - 4/20/42...
  a) Treasury offers full cooperation - 4/22/42:
    See Book 519, page 217

Brazil
See Latin America

British Purchasing Mission
For vested order sales, see Lend-Lease; United Kingdom

Business Conditions
Haas memorandum on situation, week ending
April 18, 1942 - 4/20/42. .......................... 181

Canada
See Lend-Lease: United Kingdom

Chamber of Commerce, United States
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds

Chase National Bank
See Germany

China
Stabilization Board: Weakening of Board decried by
Phillips and White - 4/21/42. .......................... 261
  a) Cable to Adler - 4/22/42: Book 519, page 351
    (See also Book 521, pages 174 and 180 - 4/27/42)

Congress of Industrial Organizations
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds

Coughlin, Father
James Rowe (White House) and HMJr discuss - 4/20/42. 149

Dupont Company
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds
Warfare, Board of
Board of Economic Warfare
arket
- 4/18/42, etc........................................... 518 74,221,341

- F -

Government

ings Bonds-

onic and Pacific Tea Company, Great (See also

ook 519, page 85)

ew Locomotive Company

elah Steel Corporation

nt Company

ork Central Railway

ork Shipbuilding Corporation

ey, J. C., Company

sylvania Railroad

ing Railroad

ited States Steel Corporation (See also Book 520,

age 199)

ern Electric Company

orth Company

eral Reserve Bank of New York reports on status of
esignating as issuing agents - 4/20/42.............. 120,122

eslative of Congress of Industrial Organizations,

onal Association of Manufacturers, United States
umber of Commerce, American Federation of Labor,

vy Labor Executives' Association, and Secretary
griculture asked to broadcast with HWR in
ching "new and intensive drive" - 4/18/42.......... 42,78

(See also Book 519, Speeches by HWR)

) Lieutenant Edward Henry O'Hare to appear on
roadcast also........................................... 297

) State and county quotes for May, June, and
July discussed by Treasury group - 4/20/42..... 83

erative statement of sales during first 15 business
res of February, March, and April, 1942 - 4/18/42. 45

rs newreel talk - 4/20/42........................... 115,117

( American Federation of Labor) confers with
ightening on future program - 4/20/42.......... 124,258,285

ory Every Doorbell in the Country": Mail report on
r's proposal - 4/20/42................................ 126

)e (Attorney General) reports salary deductions at
ental aircraft factory for which there are no
ceipts - 4/20/42........................................ 126

erson contributes 10% of pay - 4/20/42........... 136,137

ation: HWR and Callahan discuss - 4/20/42.... 151

on bond purchasing discussed by HWR, Likert, and
ith Kane - 4/20/42................................ 154

ons and HWR discuss War Department participation -
4/21/42................................................. 239

aral Motors program (See also Book 516): Mills reports
Detroit trip to HWR and Bell - 4/21/42............ 257

ter


Regarded Unclassified
- G -

General Motors Corporation
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds

Germany
Rueckwanderer Marks: Justice-Treasury correspondence concerning agencies engaged in distribution of (Chase National Bank, etc.) - 4/21/42

Gold
See Latin America: Venezuela
U.S.S.R.

Goodbar, Joseph E.
For war emergency income tax and correspondence with Mrs. FDR, see Revenue Revision

- H -

Henderson, Leon
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds

Hunter, Howard (Work Projects Administration)
See Inflation

- I -

Inflation
Future delivery of certain consumers' goods for which payment would be made now suggested by Howard Hunter (Work Projects Administration) - 4/20/42

MacLeish at first opposed volunteer plan - HMJr tells Mrs. Rosenberg - 4/20/42

Ingersoll, Ralph: Use of billboards discussed by Ingersoll and HMJr - 4/20/42

a) Mrs. Rosenberg—HMJr conversation

Vandenbergh—HMJr correspondence concerning absorption of excess purchasing power by voluntary bond purchases - 4/21/42

Ingersoll, Ralph
See Inflation

Insurance, Veterans'
See Veterans' Insurance

- J -

Japan
Taylor (William) and Frase (Walter): State Department expects them to be repatriated on first Japanese exchange vessel - 4/18/42

- K -

Kane, Keith
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds

Regraded Unclassified
Lasker, Albert
See Lord and Thomas

Latin America

Brazil: Dollar exchange - Bank of Brazil and Banco de Portugal - 4/21/42.................................................. 518 334
Venezuela: Additional gold to be purchased and earmarked - 4/20/42.......................................................... 214

Lend-Lease

United Kingdom:
See also Book 513

Contracts financed by United Kingdom and utilized by United States or transferred to U.S.S.R.:
Conference; present: representatives of Lend-Lease; White and Miss Kistler - 4/18/42................................. 28
Conference with State Department representatives - 4/20/42................................................................. 146
War Department estimates of money available - 4/20/42............................................................................. 192
McCloy-HM Jr conversation - 4/21/42. ........................................................................................................ 252

a) Planes - $67- instead of $80 million:
See Book 520, page 28

b) Preliminary payment of $70 million recommended to FDR by Secretary of War - 2/24/42:
Book 520, pages 247 and 248

c) HM Jr tells Phillips he resents letter urging $70 million check by month's end - 4/27/42:
Book 521, page 40

Book 521, page 50

1) Check delivered and document given
McCloy by Phillips
e) Bewley asks that "ordinance" be explained - 4/30/42:
Book 522, page 272

Phillips confers with White - 4/21/42................................................. 260
Vesting order sales - 4/18/42.................................................. 30-33
Report for week ending April 18, 1942.............................................................. 35
U.S.S.R.: Vessels clearing Eastern Seaboard ports through April 22, 1942.......................... 331

Likert, Dr. (Agriculture Department and Office of Facts and Figures)

See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds

Lord and Thomas

Lasker (Albert) thanked by HM Jr for services of Weir - 4/21/42.......................................................... 262

MacLeish, Archibald

See Inflation

Military Reports

British operations - 4/18/42, etc. .................................................. 76, 77, 222, 342

Coordinator of Information reports:
British Political Executive Weekly:
French directive - 4/20/42........................................... 223
German " " - 4/20/42.................................................. 227
Kamarck summary - 4/20/42.................................................. 230

Regraded Unclassified
Morgenthau, Henry, III
War Duty:
Correspondence concerning - 4/20/42. .......................... 518 166,168
Entering Army as private late in May - Office
for Emergency Management release from Cleveland -
4/21/42. .................................................................. 284

Nash, Ogden
Assistance offered Treasury in any way possible -
4/20/42. .................................................................. 178
National Association of Manufacturers
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds
New York Central Railway
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds
New York Shipbuilding Corporation
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds

O'Hare, Edward Henry - Lieutenant
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds

Penney, J. C., Company
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds
Pennsylvania Railroad
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds
Portugal
See Latin America: Brasil
Press Relations
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds

Railway Labor Executives' Association
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds
Reading Railroad
See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds
Revenue Revision
Joint Returns: Treasury position explained for Mrs. FDR -
4/21/42. ................................................................. 310
Goodbar, Joseph E.: Treasury--Mrs. FDR correspondence
concerning - 4/21/42. .............................................. 320
Rosenberg, Anna
See Inflation
Rueckwanderer Marks
See Germany
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speeches by HMJr</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See also Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War Savings Bonds - newsreel talk - 4/20/42</td>
<td>518</td>
<td>115,117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stimson, Henry L.</td>
<td>See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Taxation</th>
<th>See Revenue Revision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, William</td>
<td>See Japan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S.S.R.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See also Lend-Lease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullion deposited with Mint by Federal Reserve Bank of New York - 4/21/42</td>
<td>326,332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>See Lend-Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget, 1942-1943 - White memorandum - 4/18/42</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Chamber of Commerce</td>
<td>See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Steel Corporation</td>
<td>See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Vandenbden, Arthur H. (Senator, Michigan) | |
| See Inflation | |
| Venezuela | See Latin America |
| Veterans' Insurance | |
| Treasury advises Mrs. FDR in connection with request for support for bill extending period of five-year term insurance for veterans of First World War - 4/21/42 | 315 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>War Department</th>
<th>See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>War Savings Bonds</td>
<td>See Financing, Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weir, Walter J.</td>
<td>See Lord and Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Electric Company</td>
<td>See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woolworth Company</td>
<td>See Financing, Government: War Savings Bonds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Projects Administration</td>
<td>See Inflation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
April 18, 1942
10:00 a.m.

HMJr: Hello. Can I talk now to Mr. Graves?

Miss Chauncey: The three gentlemen are here.

HMJr: Well, let me talk to them. I want a record made.

C: I'm making that. Do you want the loudspeaker on?

HMJr: Yes.

C: All right, sir.

HMJr: Then it's not necessary for you to stay if you've fixed up the mechanics for it.

C: They're all in order.

HMJr: I'll talk to you later in your own office.

C: All right, sir. (talks aside) Mr. Graves, the Secretary wants to speak to you first.

Harold Graves: Good morning, sir.

HMJr: Hello, Harold.

G: How are you?

HMJr: I'm all right.

G: Well, that's good.

HMJr: I'm alive, anyway.

G: Yes, sir.

HMJr: That was great stuff over Tokyo.

G: It was. It thrilled me to death. I hope there's a lot of it and that it's all pretty bad.
It's the most thrilling thing, I think, since Russia came in.

Yes, sir, it's great stuff.

And especially after they announced the number of people captured yesterday in Bataan.

Yes.

But it showed the American Navy can do it.

That's right.

Yeah. Harold, I've had - was in communication with the President for a long time last night.

Yes.

And you know, Kuhn asked me to take up with him about doing these movies.

Yes.

I don't know whether you know about it.

I do know about it, yes, sir.

So I said, "What do you think about the timing at the Treasury?" And he said, "Well, I tell you, Henry, on the timing I think what you should do is Wednesday or Thursday, go ahead with a lot of ballyhoo and announce it if you are willing to say that you can average next year about a billion a month!"

Yes.

See?

Yes.

And he said, "I will come along," and, of course, this we've got to keep terribly confidential, "on the following Monday, and back you up."

Yes.
HMJr: He said, "By doing it this way, we get away from the controversial issue whether I, the President, was for or against forced savings."

G: Yes.

HMJr: So, I said, "Well, I think it's - I'm willing to do it, Mr. President, but let me argue with you just a minute." I said, "Don't you think it would be better if you announced it yourself as a part of a comprehensive plan?" So he said, "No, no, no." He said, "It's not necessary," and he said, "You go ahead. I'll give you something if you want to, to quote from me direct." He said, "I think it would be much better if you did it, and you'll get a good press, and every newspaper will have to back you up and say, 'this is fine!'" and he said he gets out of this controversial question.

G: Yes.

HMJr: "Well," I said, "I'm willing to do it and glad to do it." And it sort of, you know, say, put it on - "Are you willing to come out?" You see?

G: Yes.

HMJr: Well, I thought there was only one answer, and I hope that the three of you agree with me.

G: That is, that we're willing to give some sort of assurance that we can reach a billion dollars a month.

HMJr: He said for the year average.

G: Yeah, yeah, yeah.

HMJr: Average for the year, see.

G: Yes.

HMJr: See?

G: Yes.
HMJr: But I don't - he couldn't very well have thought this thing out in advance - but on these questions of timing and all that, well, he's so much better than I am; and anyway, on the whole thing, unless he's back of me - evidently he wants to pick this one thing out.

G: Yes.

HMJr: What?

G: Yes.

HMJr: And I had a chance to tell him all about what happened on the Hill, and with Walter Reuther and all that, and it just tickled him pink.

G: Good.

HMJr: He had never read it in the papers.

G: Yes.

HMJr: And the fact that we decorated the hall and all that, he just thought it was unbelievable and wonderful.

G: Yes.

HMJr: Now, I can't see the other two - what do they think?

G: Ferdie asked me, "What about the movie with the....

HMJr: No, he doesn't want to do the movie in advance.

G: He does not.

HMJr: No.

G: But that might, I suppose, be a possibility within the next few days after we start it.

HMJr: Well, he'll do - you see, he doesn't want to do that.

G: Yes.
HM Jr: So the movie — ask him do the movies — point this out, he wants me to go out in advance.

O: Yes.

HM Jr: I realize, I think, what he's doing. He wants me to stick my neck out, and I'm willing to do it.

O: Yes.

HM Jr: In fact, I told him I'd do it.

O: Yes. Well, I think that's right. I think we ought to do it, even though there is some risk in it that we may not meet this figure; but I think we ought to try.

HM Jr: What do the others think? Let me talk to each of them.

O: Yeah, just a minute. I'll put Peter on.

Peter Odegard: Hello.

HM Jr: Peter, what do you think about the psychology of it?

O: Well, I think it's good. I.....

HM Jr: What?

O: I think it's very good. Now, Vince had a plan, you know, for plugging in after the President's speech for getting on the air labor people and then getting in the Governors and the Mayors, and the Chairmen of our local committees on a State program immediately following these others.

HM Jr: Well, I've got a plan, too, I want to put up. But what do you think of my going out Wednesday or Thursday and doing this thing? I mean, do you think that I've got power enough to do it?

O: Sure.

HM Jr: What?
O: Sure. Sure. And I think we can make this. I don't think that you're sticking your neck out too far.

HMJr: You think we can make it?
O: Yeah.
HMJr: Well, my - you do...
O: I do.
HMJr: You do.
O: Yeah.
HMJr: Well, I'll tell you how I want to do it in a minute, but I want to find out if each of you think I'm making a mistake.
O: No, I don't think so.
HMJr: What?
O: No, I don't think so, and Ferdie doesn't.
HMJr: Well, let me hear Ferdie....
O: Yeah, here's Ferdie.
HMJr: ..... say his own little piece.
O: (Laughs)

Ferdinand Kuhn: Hello, Mr. Secretary.
HMJr: What do you think?
K: Well, I think it would be fine so long as the President does back us up within a few days.
HMJr: Oh, he said he would, the following Monday.
K: He would do it in his talk.
HMJr: Definitely.
Well, that's swell. Then I think it's fine to go ahead and, well, they've all been shaping it - on it - wanting to get this thing going.

You don't think I'm taking too great a risk?

I don't think so.

You don't.

I'm sure we all feel that we can do this thing, and especially if the President puts it on a basis of an average of a billion a month for a year.

Yeah.

That means we don't have to reach the billion a month in May or in June.

No. No, he said, "Do you think you could say you'd average a billion a month for the year?"

Well, that - we could say that.

Beginning the first of July.

We could say that. That's what you said to the President.

Yeah.

How would you start this, Mr. Secretary?

Well, you put Harold on, and I'll tell him.

All right. Harold. Just a minute.

Yes, sir.

Harold, this is my thought.

Yes.

I don't want - I'd make the announcement jointly with labor, agriculture, and industry.
G: Yes.

HMJr: And if we - I'm sure we can get the time - and I want a representative, and I've checked it as to the ones with the President and he agreed, C.I.O., A. F. of L., and the Railroad Brotherhood....

G: Yes.

HMJr: .....the Chamber of Commerce.....

G: Yes.

HMJr: .....the N.A.M.....

G: Yeah.

HMJr: .....and then for Agriculture, unless somebody can think of somebody better, Claude Wickard.

G: Yes.

HMJr: See?

G: Yes.

HMJr: I don't know how many that is.

G: That's six.

HMJr: Six. And myself.

G: That's seven.

HMJr: And nobody talk more than three minutes.....

G: Yes.

HMJr: .....with the Marine Band here in Washington giving it the zip.

G: Yes.

HMJr: A little Marine band at the beginning, and two or three times in between, and at the end; and maybe even the sound of Marine - I don't know but what that would be enough. I
don't think we need a singer.

G: No, I shouldn't think so.

HMJr: But the Marine band at the start, in between, and in the end, and all of them, each one pledging that they will do their utmost to help.

G: Yes.

HMJr: And putting them on record.

G: Yes.

HMJr: But Claude Wickard with his various committees on - these counties - it would be terribly important to get him.....

G: That's right.

HMJr: What?

G: That's right.

HMJr: What do you think?

G: Well, I think we ought to do it.

HMJr: Well, don't you think that is the way to do it?

G: Yes.

HMJr: I mean, not just have me go on alone.

G: No. I think that this would be the right way to do it.

HMJr: And then whatever Vince can get - whatever he can revolve in the way of backing up from the field, that would be just that much plush.

G: Well, we can get a lot of that.

HMJr: And I think that - the President said Wednesday or Thursday - I think that I would shoot for Thursday. If I'm not mistaken, they say Thursday
is the best radio night.

G: Thursday. Yes. Well, that gives us more time, anyway.

HMJr: They tell me Thursday is maids' night out, and it's considered the best night.

G: Yes.

HMJr: If people have a maid.

G: Yeah.

HMJr: But the group we're trying to reach are maidless.

G: That's right.

HMJr: But it's known as the best. I think Wednesday's too early.

G: Yes. Well, we....

HMJr: What do the other boys think about this?

G: I think they're in entire accord.

HMJr: We'd have to get - I mean, we'd have to write these fellows' speeches.

G: That's right.

HMJr: Whoever did that job on that other symposium was good.

G: Yeah. (talks aside) Who was that, Ferdie?

That was Herman Wolfe, they tell me.

HMJr: Well, you can't get a better man than Wolfe, and Odegard and Kuhn.

G: Yes, that's right.

HMJr: What?

G: Peter, of course, would ordinarily not be here
between now and Thursday.

HMJr: Well, that's true, but he could be thinking about it....

G: Yes.

HMJr: ..... and jot down a few good ideas.

G: That's right.

HMJr: A couple of slogans.

G: That's right.

HMJr: What?

G: That's right.

HMJr: A couple of slogans.

G: Well, suppose we see if we can't develop something pretty concrete and have it for you Monday morning.

HMJr: Yeah. I thought that these people - you might get out, now that you can use my name again....

G: (Laughs) Yes.

HMJr: ..... get out a few telephone - telegrams this morning.

G: Yeah.

HMJr: And try to get these people - I wouldn't worry about the air. I'm sure we can get the air.

G: Yes.

HMJr: And get the people, but I think you ought to start it this morning.

G: All right, we'll start it.

HMJr: But don't, for God's sake, "yes" me, unless
you're with me.

G: Well, I'm not - I'm with you. I - as I said at the beginning, there's some element of risk in this thing in my opinion, but I think we ought to take it.

HMJr: Oh, I'm willing to take it.

G: Yes.

HMJr: General Marshall said he's making up his mind every day, he told me. He said he can't - somebody always says, "Well, look out. You're going to be investigated by Congress."

G: Yeah. (Laughs)

HMJr: But I'm willing to take it, and I think that - well, I think it's worth the risk.

G: I think so, too. I think it's our job to take it.

HMJr: And if we get these people behind us - now, one other thing I'd like to do if Ferdie agrees, I think we ought to invite down Monday a representative of the advertising agencies, and I'd like to meet him and talk to him and get all of them to help, not just one.

G: You, of course, know, that there is here under the auspices, I suppose, of Lowell Mellett - or perhaps it's MacLeish - it is MacLeish, Ferdie says - what they call an Advertising Council.

HMJr: Yeah, but they've never used them. MacLeish said so.

G: Well, perhaps we ought to begin to use them?

HMJr: Well, I'd like - they mentioned - MacLeish said we ought to get them down. He said we should do it.

G: Yeah.
HMJr: Some one person. I think we ought to have him down Monday.

G: Yes.

HMJr: And I'd like to sit down and talk with him.

G: That would be the head of what they call the Four A's, I believe. Is that what you mean?

HMJr: Well, Ferdie was there.

G: The Association of Advertisers....

HMJr: He knows what MacLeish said. He said that there's some person representing what they call the Advertising Council.

G: Yeah, that's right.

HMJr: What?

G: That's right.

HMJr: I don't know whether it's the Four A's or what, but Ferdie ought to be able to find out.

G: Yeah. Ferdie will know.

HMJr: What?

G: Ferdie will know. He says that it corresponds to the movie committee that Mr. Harmon has - same sort of set-up.

HMJr: Well, whoever the person is, let's get him down Monday and I want to talk to him.

G: All right, sir.

HMJr: I have an appointment for three o'clock Monday, but I could - I haven't anything on, we can see him at eleven.

G: Eleven o'clock Monday.
Yeah. I'll let Ferdie do that one.

Yeah.

Fine.

But this other thing will be something that you boys will have to turn loose on still this morning.

Well, I think what we'd better do then will be to send telegrams in your name to the six people that would have a part in that broadcast on Thursday.

That's right.

And do you think we had better omit for the moment Secretary Wickard, so that you might ask him personally, or do you want us to send a telegram also to him?

Oh, I'd send it also to him.

All right, sir. We'll do it.

And better find out - the operator could find out in case - what their home addresses are.

Yes.

Because these business men might not - I think I'd send it both to their offices and their homes.

Home and office.

Yeah.

All right, sir. We'll do it that way.

Home and office. Send it to both places.

Yes, sir.

And I think I'd shoot for Thursday night.
G: All right, sir. We'll do it that way.

HMJr: Yeah. And I don't suppose you've had time to work out a receipt yet.

G: Well, we stayed here last night until late, and had some of our New York people down. I planned to go to New York myself on Wednesday.....

HMJr: Yeah.

G: .....to discuss this with some of the bankers up there, because I think we do have the germ of an idea that will permit a follow-up on this thing, which is what you want.

HMJr: Yeah.

G: But it will depend - whether we can work it or not will depend, I think, on what kind of cooperation we can get from the banks. The idea that we have is that a copy of the pledge or order that is taken from the person visited, will be furnished the agency which he designates as the place where he's going to buy his bond; and then we'll have that agency - a bank or post office - follow up and see that he does buy his bond or bonds.

HMJr: Well, send a wire to B. M. Edwards to be there Monday morning.

G: I think that's a good idea.

HMJr: And I mean - because I - you won't be able to go up to New York Wednesday, because I'll want you at my elbow.

G: Yes, sir. Well, I'll postpone that. I'll make it some other day.

HMJr: But send for B. M.

G: Yeah, I'll get him here.

HMJr: Now, what's his name told me - Buffington - that on Thursday at Chicago, International
Harvester are getting eight hundred business men together....

G: Yes.
HMJr: .....to tell them their plan, and they want somebody out there.
G: Yeah. Dan was to go to that, according to Buffington.
HMJr: Well, I told him that I didn't want Dan to go out there.
G: Oh.
HMJr: I don't think Dan's the right fellow to go.
G: Uh huh.
HMJr: I mean - in the first place, Dan's awfully tired, and I don't think he's the fellow.
G: Yeah.
HMJr: You know - I'm just going to make a suggestion - but the best speaker I heard yet is that St. Louis ball team owner.
G: Yeah, that's right. But I don't think he'd do for this kind of thing.
HMJr: Well, you think it over.
G: What you've got to have on this is somebody who knows the details of this payroll allotment thing, and how it can be promoted and how it can be managed, and - but Rickey wouldn't do for that.
HMJr: He wouldn't?
G: No.
HMJr: Well, think about it.
G: We can send - I think probably the best man we
could send would be Gamble.

HMJr: That'd be okay. I'd approve of that.

G: I think Gamble knows more of the details of this thing and can talk better about it than anybody else.

HMJr: I mean, I sold myself the suggestion of this broadcast.

G: Yes.

HMJr: You see what I mean?

G: Yes, I do. Well, I think we'll just draft Gamble for that job.

HMJr: That's all right. And you send a telegram to B. M. Edwards.

G: I will.

HMJr: And tell him to be up here.

G: Yes, sir. I'll put your name on it.

HMJr: What?

G: I'll put your name on the telegram.

HMJr: All right. Do that.

G: In spite of this order that we got the other day.

HMJr: I rescinded the damn order yesterday.

G: (Laughs) Can you hear the boys laugh?

HMJr: Yeah.

G: All right. That's fine.

HMJr: I did that as a very small gesture of my very large confidence in the three of you.
(Laughs) Yeah, that's swell. That's swell. We won't abuse it.

HMJr: Didn't Ferdie give that to you?

G: No, he didn't.

HMJr: He didn't?

G: He didn't. Well, he's been so busy.

HMJr: The little rascal. I told him, I said, "Word for word, repeat it."

G: Yeah. Well, we'll govern ourselves accordingly.

HMJr: What?

G: We'll govern ourselves accordingly.

HMJr: We'll get Ferdie writing these religious speeches until he gets his mind off money.

G: (Laughs) Yeah.

HMJr: Incidentally, I gathered that Mrs. Morgenthau did very well yesterday, and Mr. Rainey was very nice up there.

G: These boys are shaking their heads approvingly, and I'm very glad to hear that.

HMJr: Ask them to have Rainey send down a little report to me.

G: Yes.

HMJr: Here's one thing for future, none of the New York people were invited.....

G: Oh.

HMJr: .....and knew about it, and Colonel Patterson felt badly.

G: Uh huh.

HMJr: Because he would have liked to have been there.
G: Yeah. Well, I'll make a note of that.
HMJr: See?
G: Yes.
HMJr: But they want - there was no
G: Yes.
HMJr: And New York Times carried a nice story.
G: Good. Good.
HMJr: But she evidently did - I gather - did very well.
G: Yes. Ferdie says so.
HMJr: And Mrs. Morgenthau said that this Mrs. Floyd Odlum was God-awful.
G: (Laughs) Yeah.
HMJr: She spent her whole time criticizing us on using the word "War Bonds" instead of....
G: "Freedom Bonds".
HMJr: What?
G: "Freedom Bonds".
HMJr: "Freedom Bonds". She got - she went into perfect tantrums over it.
G: Yeah.
HMJr: And it didn't help.
G: Well, we have to put up with a certain amount of that kind of thing.
HMJr: I know. But the Mrs., I gathered, did all right.
G: Well, that's swell.
HMJr: Does Ferdie have anything?
G: Apparently he has, because he.....
HMJr: Let me talk to him.
G: Just a minute.
Ferdinand Kuhn: Mr. Secretary, I was only judging from the papers, and I think she did very well.
HMJr: The Times gave a good write-up.
K: Yes, and they pick out good stuff; and if she hadn't done well, I don't think that they would have had all that good, friendly publicity.
HMJr: Well, tell Rainey to send me down a little note about what his reaction is.
K: Good. Did Rainey do all right for her?

* * * * * *

(The record bearing the last part of this conversation was damaged. The following is the version as dictated by Mr. Kuhn.)

I asked the Secretary whether the President would do that movie for us, and the Secretary said, "No."

He asked me whether I thought it was all right to go ahead on the basis of an average of a billion dollars a month for a year as our goal, and I said, "Yes."

I asked the Secretary whether Mr. Rainey had been helpful, and the Secretary said that Mrs. Morgenthau was very, very pleased with the way Mr. Rainey had handled matters. She heard that the New York War Savings people were upset because they had not been informed
about her talk, but I said I thought there had been some slip-up in the New York Office itself as we had informed them, I thought.
April 18, 1942

Reading copy of Secretary's radio address over Blue Network for the Jewish Welfare Board (25th anniversary) April 18, 1942
Tonight's anniversary broadcast has given all of us, I think, a clearer understanding of the great work that the Jewish Welfare Board and other service organizations are doing for our men in uniform.

This is a war in which we stay-at-homes can see very little of the men who are training in far-off camps or serving in still more distant posts of duty abroad. We civilians often wish that there were some way of showing our admiration and gratitude to the men who have given up so much to fight for us.
We have had too little opportunity to invite soldiers and sailors into our homes for a meal, or to cheer them on parade, or to do anything to take away from the loneliness that all of them feel in strange places far from home.

The Jewish Welfare Board and similar service agencies are doing precisely what so many of us would like to do for the soldiers and sailors if we could.
Starting its work twenty-five years ago in the First World War, and now in this far greater war, the Jewish Welfare Board has joined hands with the five other agencies in the U. S. O. to make all men in uniform feel at home, wherever they may be. It does much more than care for the religious needs of Jewish soldiers of Jewish faith. It does its best to give recreation, comfort and companionship to all service men, whatever their religion.
For this reason I believe that the work of these agencies deserves every bit of support and encouragement that we can give. We on the home front will be asked to make many sacrifices to win this war, but nothing we can do can possibly be compared to the sacrifices by the men who have interrupted their careers and offered their very lives in the service of our freedom. We cannot go to the camps and battle stations to lighten the load of the men in uniform; we can, however, be thankful to the service organizations which are doing that job on our behalf.
They are developing the qualities of heart and mind that have always marked American fighting men. They are helping to build an army and navy of free men that will outfight, outlast and destroy all the drilled and regimented armies of our enemies.
MEMORANDUM FOR THE FILES:

Meeting in Mr. White’s Office,
April 18, 1942
3:30 p.m.

Present: Messrs. McCabe, Rostrow,
Noyes and Echer of Lend-
Lease;
Mr. White and Miss Kistler
of Treasury

Mr. McCabe reviewed the current status of British contract transfers. He stated that the Army has agreed to take over up to $300 million of British contracts provided the President gives a directive. It was agreed that although the British dollar position will be reasonably comfortable during the next few months even if no contracts are taken over by the Army, something should be done during the remainder of this year to increase Britain’s cash balance. It was agreed that if the British were taken out of some of their contracts it would reduce the necessity of pressing for alternative measures of relieving the British dollar position, as well as increase our bargaining power with Britain for reciprocal Lend-Lease aid.

Mr. McCabe reported that all supplies used by our Army in Ireland are being supplied by the British, on their own initiative, under reciprocal Lend-Lease arrangements, and that Australia is likewise paying for supplies for the American armed forces there on the assumption that a similar Lend-Lease agreement will be reached with that country.

Mr. McCabe reported that over a month ago Lend-Lease had approved a requisition for the purchase of $29 million of corvettes in Canada and that it had held up the approval for the remaining $20 million pending a study of Canada’s U. S. dollar position and pending further discussion with the Navy on the desirability of this Government acquiring these boats. It was agreed, after reviewing Canada’s U. S. dollar position, to hold the decision on the remaining $20 million of boats in abeyance.

Mr. White stated that Canada’s U. S. dollar prospects for the remainder of the year give no grounds for concern, that the present forecast is for the Canadian Government to end the year with about $110 million of gold and U. S. dollars.
Mr. McCabe left a copy of a letter from Mr. Land of the War Shipping Administration to the President, dated March 30 and marked "approved", in which he requested the President's consent for the purchase by the United States of $200 million of ships being constructed in Canada, under contract to the British and Canadian Government, for Lend-Leasing by us to Britain. These ships seem to be the same ones covered by the $160 million of probable orders for ships shown in the Canadian Government's report of estimated receipts from exports to the United States under the Hyde Park Declaration. They are in addition to the $50 million Naval program discussed above.

T. M. Kistler
TREASURY DEPARTMENT
INTER-OFFICE COMMUNICATION

TO: Secretary Morgenthau
FROM: Mr. Dietrich

DATE: April 18, 1942

Official sales of British-owned dollar securities under the various vesting orders since February 19, 1940:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of Shares Sold</th>
<th>$ Proceeds of Shares Sold</th>
<th>Nominal Value of Bonds Sold</th>
<th>$ Proceeds of Bonds Sold</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sales from Feb.22,1940 to Apr. 4, 1942
9,847,610-1/6 281,856,763 45,648,016 37,474,216

Sales from Feb.22,1940 to Apr.11,1942
9,847,610-1/6 281,856,763 45,648,016 37,474,216

Regarded Unclassified
TO: Secretary Morgenthau  
FROM: Mr. Dietrich  

Official sales of British-owned dollar securities under the various vesting orders since February 19, 1940:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apr.</th>
<th>$ proceeds of Shares Sold</th>
<th>$ proceeds of Bonds Sold</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sales from  
Feb. 22, 1940 to Apr. 4, 1942  
261,856.763 37,474.216 319,332.979

Sales from  
Feb. 22, 1940 to Apr. 11, 1942  
261,856.763 37,474.216 319,332.979 319,332.979

$ proceeds of non-vested securities sold  
Mar. 30, 1942 to April 4, 1942  
400,000

$ proceeds of non-vested securities sold  
Sept. 1, 1939 to March 28, 1942  
246,000,000

$ proceeds of non-vested securities sold  
Sept. 1, 1939 to April 4, 1942  
246,400,000 246,400,000

GRAND TOTAL 565,732,979

Jan. 7, 1942 - Cash Dividend on 156 Shares  
$ 61

Jan. 9, 1942 - Partial Liquidating Dividend  
9 Units sold from Aug. 18, 1941 - April 11, 1942 for  
125 42

11 Shares Stock Dividend sold Aug. 18, 1941 - Apr. 11, 1942 for  
123

56,007 Rights sold from July 24, 1941 - April 11, 1942 for  
102,938

Regarded Unclassified
Official sales of British-owned dollar securities under the various vesting orders since February 19, 1940:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>No. of Shares Sold</th>
<th>$ Proceeds of Shares Sold</th>
<th>Nominal Value of Bonds Sold</th>
<th>$ Proceeds of Bonds Sold</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sales from Feb. 22, 1940 to Apr. 11, 1942
9,847,610-1/6  281,858,763  45,648,016  37,474,216

Sales from Feb. 22, 1940 to Apr. 16, 1942
9,847,610-1/6  281,858,763  45,648,016  37,474,216

Regarded Unclassified
TREASURY DEPARTMENT
INTER-OFFICE COMMUNICATION

DATE April 15, 1942

TO Secretary Morgenthau

FROM Mr. Dietrich

Official sales of British-owned dollar securities under the various vesting orders since February 19, 1940:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>$ Proceeds of Shares Sold</th>
<th>$ Proceeds of Bonds Sold</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 13</td>
<td>281,658,763</td>
<td>37,474,216</td>
<td>319,332,979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sales from Feb. 22, 1940 to Apr. 11, 1942

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>$ Proceeds of Shares Sold</th>
<th>$ Proceeds of Bonds Sold</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>281,658,763</td>
<td>37,474,216</td>
<td>319,332,979</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sales from Feb. 22, 1940 to Apr. 18, 1942

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>$ Proceeds of Shares Sold</th>
<th>$ Proceeds of Bonds Sold</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>281,658,763</td>
<td>37,474,216</td>
<td>319,332,979</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$ proceeds of non-vested securities sold
Apr. 6, 1942 - Apr. 11, 1942 100,000

$ proceeds of non-vested securities sold
Sept. 1, 1939 - Apr. 11, 1942 246,500,000

$ proceeds of non-vested securities sold
Sept. 1, 1939 - Apr. 11, 1942 246,500,000

GRAND TOTAL 565,832,979

Jan. 7, 1942 - Cash Dividend on 156 Shares
$ 61

Jan. 9, 1942 - Partial Liquidating Dividend
9 Units sold from Aug. 18, 1941 - Apr. 18, 1942 for
11 Shares Stock Dividend sold Aug. 18, 1941 - Apr. 18, 1942 for
56,007 Rights sold from July 24, 1941 - Apr. 18, 1942 for

125
42
123
102,938
The Willard Hotel  
Washington, D.C.  
April 18, 1942

Dear Mr. Secretary,

I passed on to the Chancellor of the Exchequer your enquiry about special campaigns for raising funds in the United Kingdom, and he has now asked me to give you the following message.

The War Ships Week campaign was organized by the National Savings Committee and its Scottish and Ulster counterparts. These central committees are responsible under the Treasury for the conduct of the War Savings Campaign and operate through a network of approximately 1470 voluntary local committees covering the whole of Great Britain and Northern Ireland. Well over 95% of these committees organized a local week during the period of the campaign.

The series is not quite finished, but to date it has raised 526 million pounds. The similar War Weapons Week series in 1940-1941 raised 460 million pounds. The appeal is confined solely to subscribers to War Loans as the Treasury has avoided making any official appeal for gifts to the Exchequer on the ground that this form of patriotism should be left to individual initiative. The series has, however, stimulated a considerable number of gifts and loans free of interest.

The fundamental idea of the week was to link an appeal for subscriptions to War Loans with the Royal Navy by "adoption" of H.M. ships by the communities holding the week. Each community chose as a target for its week the cost of building a particular class of vessel and a vessel of this class was then allocated to it by name. The week was marked by service and civil defence pageantry centering round this name and special centers for sale of securities were set up throughout the district. If the target figure was reached (as it was in practically every case) the community then "adopted" its warship and a suitable exchange of courtesies and trophies was arranged to mark the occasion.

As regards large and institutional investors it may be that some money which would normally only be made available to the Government on short term loan through the banks (a type of loan which did not count in the Warship Week total) has been diverted to dated loans and has to this extent eased our problem of cost war finance, but such diversions should not be exaggerated. The main effect of the week has been to impress upon the general public most forcibly the enormous cost

The Honourable  
Henry Morgenthau, Jr.  
Secretary of the Treasury  
Washington, D.C.
of the war and the consequent necessity for the reduction of civilian consumption to an absolute minimum and for lending the resulting savings to the State. The results of the War Weapons Week series show that we can hope for a further general increase in the level of personal savings. One further result of the Week has been to strengthen the machinery of voluntary local Savings Committees, to introduce new blood into them and generally to act as a tonic to the War Savings Campaign.

Yours sincerely,

[Signature]

[F. Phillips]
MEMORANDUM TO THE SECRETARY:

There is submitted herewith the operating report of Lend-Lease purchases for the week ended April 18, 1942.

In order to expedite the shipment of Lend-Lease materials, teletypes have been installed in our principal field offices whereby we obtain current information as to the movement of supplies.

Clifton E. Mack
Director of Procurement
LEND-LEASE

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, PROCUREMENT DIVISION

STATEMENT OF ALLOCATIONS, OBLIGATIONS (PURCHASES) AND DELIVERIES TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS AT U. S. PORTS AS OF APRIL 18, 1942

(In Millions of Dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>U. K.</th>
<th>RUSSIA</th>
<th>CHINA</th>
<th>ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES</th>
<th>UNDISTRIBUTED &amp; MISCELLANEOUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allocations</td>
<td>$1401.3</td>
<td>$663.0</td>
<td>$246.8</td>
<td>$55.2</td>
<td>$1.8</td>
<td>$434.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1393.3</td>
<td>642.2</td>
<td>230.5</td>
<td>54.6</td>
<td>(.9)</td>
<td>465.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Authoriza-</td>
<td>$888.9</td>
<td>$597.3</td>
<td>$241.4</td>
<td>$46.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tion (Requisitions)</td>
<td>(873.8)</td>
<td>(588.8)</td>
<td>(235.6)</td>
<td>(46.0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requisitions cleared</td>
<td>$828.3</td>
<td>$569.2</td>
<td>$211.3</td>
<td>$43.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Purchase</td>
<td>(821.3)</td>
<td>(565.9)</td>
<td>(208.4)</td>
<td>(43.6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obligations (Pur-</td>
<td>$799.1</td>
<td>$550.8</td>
<td>$204.7</td>
<td>$40.2</td>
<td>.8</td>
<td>$2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chases)</td>
<td>(782.0)</td>
<td>(542.0)</td>
<td>(196.7)</td>
<td>(39.9)</td>
<td>(.8)</td>
<td>(2.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deliveries to For-</td>
<td>$307.8</td>
<td>$255.8</td>
<td>$34.4</td>
<td>$16.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eign Governments</td>
<td>(295.4)</td>
<td>(246.8)</td>
<td>(31.5)</td>
<td>(16.3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(.8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Deliveries to foreign governments at U. S. Ports do not include the tonnage that is either in storage, "in-transit" storage, or in the port area for which actual receipts have not been received from the foreign governments.

Note: Figures in parentheses are those shown on report of April 11, 1942.
EXPLANATION

Allocations, Purchase Authorizations, Requisitions Cleared for Purchase, Obligations, and Deliveries to Foreign Governments at U. S. Ports, increased in total and for each requisitioning government.
April 18, 1942

The Honorable
The Secretary of the Treasury,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Henry:

I tried to get you on the telephone today but you had left for the weekend.

At the last labor meeting, the enclosed telegram was read by the President. Phil Murray, who attended the showing by Ingersoll, was most enthusiastic, and Bill Green had his representatives there.

The President asked that I communicate with you and Mr. MacLeish and request you to be good enough to see whatever Mr. Ingersoll has prepared to determine whether it had any merit. I have sent a copy of the telegram to Mr. MacLeish and have told Mr. Ingersoll that he will hear from you.

The labor people, particularly, were anxious that you see it as soon as possible, and as I feel that Mr. MacLeish may delay doing anything about it, would you be good enough to take the initiative.

Sincerely,

Anna M. Rosenberg,
Regional Director

Personal and Confidential
PO31 269 EL

KH BROOKLYN NY APR 15 1942

BRIG GEN EDWIN M WATSON SECRETARY

TO THE PRESIDENT WASHDC

I WILL PHONE YOU IN THE MORNING REGARDING THE FOLLOWING
MATTER IN WHICH I BELIEVE THE PRESIDENT WILL BE INTERESTED.
AN AGGRESSIVE OUTDOOR ADVERTISING CAMPAIGN TO SELL THE AMERICAN
PEOPLE THE IMMEDIACY OF THEIR PERIL IN THIS WAR. THIS PROGRAM
WHICH IS COMPLETELY DEVELOPED CAME TO ME FROM WITHIN THE ADVERTISING
INDUSTRY AFTER IT HAD RECEIVED ONE HUNDRED PERCENT APPROVAL
GOVERNMENT, INDUSTRY AND LABOR, BUT ZERO BACKING, NIGHT BEFORE
LAST I TOOK IT PERSONALLY TO HEADS OF A F OF L, CIO AND RAILWAY
BROTHERHOODS. THEY SO ENTHUSIASTIC THAT GREEN'S REPRESENTATIVES,
LUHRSEN AND MURRAY HAVE ASKED ME TO REQUEST A FIFTEEN MINUTE
SHOWING OF THIS PROGRAM TO THE PRESIDENT. THESE MEN HAVE SAID
THEY WOULD LIKE TO COME WITH ME TO ENDORSE PROGRAM PERSONALLY,
SEEKING FINAL ADVICE ON WHETHER GOVERNMENT INTERESTED AND IF SO
WHAT AGENCY AND IF NOT ENDORSEMENT SO THAT WE CAN PROCEED Raising
NECESSARY FUNDS FROM PUBLIC. SINCE PROJECT IS VISUAL AND THE
ESSENCE OF IT IS ITS SIMPLICITY AND DRAMATIC IMPACT AND THE
SCALE ON WHICH IT IS TO BE DONE, WRITTEN DESCRIPTION WHOLLY
INADEQUATE AND EXHIBITS MUST BE SEEN, HOWEVER, BRIEFLY, TO
APPRECIATE THE MEASURE OF THEIR USEFULNESS TO THE NATION. I AM
AUTHORIZED BY GREEN'S REPRESENTATIVES, LUHRSEN AND MURRAY TO MAKE
THIS REQUEST FOR THE BRIEFEST DEMONSTRATION TO THE PRESIDENT.
AT EARLIEST CONVENIENCE BECAUSE OF URGENT FEELING ON ALL OF OUR
PARTS THAT COUNTRY NEEDS VITAL INJECTION EQUIVALENT

PSYCHOLOGICALLY TO AN ENEMY BOMB FALLING ON EVERY SINGLE

CITY IN THE UNITED STATES. THIS IS WHAT MAKES ME PERSONALLY

CONFIDENT THAT THE PRESIDENT WILL VERY MUCH WANT TO SEE WHAT

WE ARE TALKING ABOUT. REGARDS

RALPH INGERSOLL.
TELEGRAM
OFFICIAL BUSINESS—GOVERNMENT RATES

APRIL 18, 1949

BROADCAST WILL YOU MEET WITH ME FROM MY OFFICE IN WASHINGTON THURSDAY EVENING APRIL TWENTY-THIRD ON NATIONWIDE BOOK-UP TO LAUNCH NEW AND INTENSIVE DRIVE FOR THE SALE OF WAR SAVINGS BONDS. WE ARE AT THAT TIME ANNOUNCING NATIONAL AND STATE QUOTAS FOR THE MONTHLY SALE OF BONDS. I AM SENDING SIMILAR INVITATION TO SECRETARY WICKARD REPRESENTING AGRICULTURE AND TO OTHERS REPRESENTING LABOR AND MANAGEMENT. SCRIPT OF THREE TO FIVE MINUTE TALK WILL BE PREPARED FOR YOU SUBJECT TO YOUR APPROVAL. I NEED YOUR HELP. PLEASE LET ME KNOW AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

HENRY MORGENTHAU, JR.
SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY

Send this telegram to the following people - 1 copy to the residence of each, and a copy to the business address.

Mr. Philip Murray, President Congress of Industrial Organizations Carleton Hotel Washington, D. C.

Mr. M. F. Sitherow, President National Association of Manufacturers 6448 Northumberland Pittsburgh, Penna.

Copy to Mr. Philip Murray, President Congress of Industrial Organizations 900 15th Street, N.W. Washington, D. C.

Copy to Mr. M. F. Sitherow, President Nat'l. Association of Manufacturers Blau-Knox Company Farmers Building Pittsburgh, Penna.
TELEGRAM
OFFICIAL BUSINESS—GOVERNMENT RATES

Page 2

Mr. Albert M. Hawkes, President, United States Chamber of Commerce, 1615 H Street, Northwest, Washington, D. C.

Mr. William Green, President, American Federation of Labor, Hamilton Hotel, Washington, D. C.

Mr. T. C. Cashen, Chairman, Railway Labor Executives Association, Lin New Apartments, Linwood Ave. at North Buffalo, New York

Mr. William Green, President, American Federation of Labor, 901 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

Mr. T. C. Cashen, Chairman, Railway Labor Executives Association, 3 Linwood Avenue, Buffalo, New York
TELEGRAM

OFFICIAL BUSINESS—GOVERNMENT RATES

HONORABLE CLAUDE R. WICKARD
SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE
THE WESTBINDER APARTMENTS
39TH & CATHEDRAL AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

BROADCAST

WILL YOU SPEAK WITH ME FROM MY OFFICE IN WASHINGTON THURSDAY EVENING APRIL TWENTY-THIRD ON NATIONWIDE HOOK-UP TO LAUNCH NEW AND INTENSIVE DRIVE FOR THE SALE OF WAR SAVINGS BONDS. WE ARE AT THAT TIME ANNOUNCING NATIONAL AND STATE QUOTAS FOR THE MONTHLY SALE OF BONDS. I AM SENDING SIMILAR INVITATION TO OTHERS REPRESENTING LABOR AND MANAGEMENT. SCRIPT OF THREE TO FIVE MINUTE TALK WILL BE PREPARED FOR YOU SUBJECT TO YOUR APPROVAL. I NEED YOUR HELP. PLEASE LET ME KNOW AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

HENRY MORGENTHAU, JR.
SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY

SEND COPY TO

HONORABLE CLAUDE R. WICKARD
SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE
204 ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
WASHINGTON, D.C.

FK1b1b

Regraded Unclassified
## UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS

### Comparative Statement of Sales During
First Fifteen Business Days of April, March and February 1942
(April 1-17, March 1-18, February 1-18)

On Basis of Issue Price

(Amounts in thousands of dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Sales</th>
<th>Amount of Increase or Decrease (-)</th>
<th>Percentage of Increase or Decrease (-)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series E - Post Offices</td>
<td>$45,367</td>
<td>$52,783</td>
<td>$60,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series E - Banks</td>
<td>133,502</td>
<td>152,247</td>
<td>225,241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series E - Total</td>
<td>178,870</td>
<td>205,030</td>
<td>285,486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series F - Banks</td>
<td>21,582</td>
<td>25,126</td>
<td>35,164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series G - Banks</td>
<td>94,792</td>
<td>114,964</td>
<td>178,238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$295,214</td>
<td>$345,120</td>
<td>$498,867</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office of the Secretary of the Treasury, Division of Research and Statistics.  
April 18, 1942.

**Source:** All figures are deposits with the Treasurer of the United States on account of proceeds of sales of United States savings bonds.

**Note:** Figures have been rounded to nearest thousand and will not necessarily add to totals.
# UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS

**Daily Sales – April 1942**  
On Basis of Issue Price  
(In thousands of dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Post Office Bond Sales</th>
<th>Bank Bond Sales</th>
<th>All Bond Sales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Series A</td>
<td>Series B</td>
<td>Series C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Series D</td>
<td>Series E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Series F</td>
<td>Series G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1942</td>
<td>$2,476</td>
<td>$10,517</td>
<td>$2,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$8,264</td>
<td>$2,119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$3,222</td>
<td>$7,572</td>
<td>$1,185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$2,778</td>
<td>$9,292</td>
<td>$1,387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$4,961</td>
<td>$13,035</td>
<td>$2,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$2,958</td>
<td>$5,722</td>
<td>$834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$2,309</td>
<td>$9,610</td>
<td>$1,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$2,906</td>
<td>$9,304</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$2,730</td>
<td>$8,052</td>
<td>$1,573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$2,150</td>
<td>$5,224</td>
<td>$668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$4,619</td>
<td>$17,572</td>
<td>$2,432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$2,513</td>
<td>$6,152</td>
<td>$1,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$2,584</td>
<td>$5,102</td>
<td>$1,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>$3,472</td>
<td>$10,008</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$2,690</td>
<td>$8,076</td>
<td>$850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$45,367</td>
<td>$133,502</td>
<td>$21,582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$21,582</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office of the Secretary of the Treasury, Division of Research and Statistics.  
April 18, 1942.

**Source:** All figures are deposits with the Treasurer of the United States on account of proceeds of sales of United States savings bonds.

**Note:** Figures have been rounded to nearest thousand and will not necessarily add to totals.
TO: Secretary Morgenthau
FROM: Mr. Hag.
Subject: Conversation with Governor Ransom, of the Federal Reserve Board, with regard to consumer credit regulations.

Governor Ransom telephoned me and said they were now working on plans to bring about a restriction in charge account credit. He said they were considering plans for tightening the down payments and shortening the terms, their over-all objective being to bring about a decrease in consumer credit of about $4 billion by the end of the year -- that would mean a decline from $9.5 billion of consumer credit as of December 31, 1941 to about $5.5 billion by December 31, 1942.

As one means of further restricting consumer credit, he asked if the Treasury would consider a proposal to place a 10% tax on all charge accounts, the tax to be billed separately to the customer. He thought this would be a very strong deterrent in the use of consumer credit. The tax, of course, would not be a revenue measure but strictly a regulatory device. In fact the less revenue it produced the more effective the tax would be in restricting consumer credit. I have turned Governor Ransom's memorandum concerning the tax over to Randolph Paul and he, no doubt, will mention it to you after he has had an opportunity to analyze the proposal.

Governor Black, of the Farm Credit Administration, has also asked for the Treasury's views on a tax proposal, the purpose of which is to retard inflation of farm land values such as followed as a consequence of the last World War inflation.
PARAPHRASE OF TELEGRAM RECEIVED

FROM: American Embassy, Chungking, China

DATE: April 15, 1942, 10 a.m.

No. 427

This is a message which is strictly confidential, No. TF-28, for Mr. Manuel A. Fox, in care of the Secretary of the Treasury, from Mr. Adler.

1. The Minister of Finance sent the Board an official communication on April 14, 1942 in which he asked for a reduction in the rate of exchange. On April 15 the Board sent a memorandum to the Minister of Finance indicating its agreement in principle to the suggested change but adding:

(a) The Board hoped that sales of saving certificates would in fact be increased by the reduction;

(b) Holders of blocked funds may exploit the reduction unless appropriate counter measures are taken to prevent the holders of such funds from moving them into saving certificates without China deriving any advantage therefrom.

(c) More harm than good would result from any further reduction or reductions of the rate in order to stimulate the sale of Government securities.

Dr. Kung assented verbally to the above and action will be taken by the Board when assent in writing is received.

2. The new official rate, as intended by the Board, will be 5-1/16 cents in United States currency and 3-1/16 pence. At this rate the new cross rate would be £1 equaling $4.029 in United States currency; and the new selling rates would be 3 pence and 5 cents in American currency. It is indicated by the Central Bank that the telegraphic expenses may not be covered by this new sterling margin and the Central Bank has objected to the sale of dollars for sterling below 3 pence since it fears an unfavorable impression may result. The above official rates are preferred by the Board with an understanding that if that is necessary the Board would make up to the Central Bank any losses in cable expenses as an alternative to the establishment of official rates of 3-1/16 pence and 5-3/32 cents U. S. currency which rates in connection with the selling rate of 5 cents would involve a margin of 1.64% on transactions in American dollars.
3. Concerning telegram TF-35, dated April 5, Section One, (5), additional confirmation of the destructions of its records has been received by the Board from another of its employees who has just reached here from Hong Kong. He also stated that before the fall of Hong Kong a complete set of the minutes of the Board was hidden in a safe place. The employee mentioned above stated in addition that he smuggled out in the form of wrapping paper the balance sheet of the operations of the Board up to December 6 which was completed on the 14th of December by Frese.

4. Weekly reports will be sent to you and to Dr. White when air mail communications are resumed.

GAUSS
DN
This telegram must be paraphrased before being communicated to anyone other than a Governmental agency. (RR)

Yunnanfu via Chungking & N.R.
Dated April 18, 1942
Rec'd 8:01 a.m., 21st

Secretary of State,
Washington.
April 18, 10 a.m.

Figures for truck arrivals at Kunming over Burma Road in March show traffic as a little below normal for first half of month but a sharp decrease occurred during second half. It is understood that the concentrated use of trucks nearer border and the diversion of a quantity of them for military purposes were factors in reduction of cargo arrivals at this place.

PERKINS

RR

eh:copy
4-24-42

Regraded Unclassified
The Secretary may or may not be interested in glancing at this. I had been keeping it thinking I might report to him orally about it, but it is getting too late.
Subject: The British Budget, 1942-43

SUMMARY

Cable information has been received from Mr. Gasaday on the 1942-43 budget statement presented to the House of Commons on April 14 by the Chancellor of the Exchequer. A summary of the cable is attached. Following are the highlights:

1. The Chancellor did not recommend any fundamental tax changes. Higher luxury taxes are depended upon to raise additional revenue and reduce consumption. The purchase tax is to be doubled, substantially higher rates levied on alcoholic beverage and tobacco products, and amusement taxes boosted.

A number of alterations were suggested in the income tax as applied to wage earners, in order to meet popular criticism. The more important recommendations are (a) minimum weekly pay left after deduction of tax to be raised from $7.50 to $8.00 for single men, and from $11.50 to as high as $20.00 for married men, depending on the number of dependents; (b) married women's personal allowance for earned income to be raised from $180 to $320 per year; (c) a simpler form for returns; (d) income-tax payers to receive certificates showing credits for post-war rebates, free from liability for tax arrears.

A slight concession was recommended in the excess profits tax, to make the 20% post-war rebate a statutory liability of the State, but not to be used for dividend payments or bonus shares.

2. 1942-43 expenditures are estimated at $21,144 million, revenue at $9,606 million, leaving a budget deficit of $11,536 million. This compares with $19,104 million actual expenditures, $6,296 million revenue receipts and a budget deficit of $10,808 million for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1942.

These figures do not include the value of Lend-Lease goods. The Chancellor estimated that, including Lend-Lease, total resources at British disposal in 1942-43 will exceed $26 billion, compared with less than $22 billion in 1941-42 and $16 billion in 1940-41.

3. Press reaction to the budget statement was generally favorable. The increased luxury taxes were accepted in good spirit. Some papers thought the Chancellor had not gone far enough in concessions to wage-earners, and disappointment was expressed in some quarters at the failure to revise the excess profits tax.
TO: Mr. White
FROM: Mr. Hoflich
Subject: The British Budget, 1942-43

We have received from Mr. Casaday, by cable, a summary of the 1942-43 budget statement presented to the House of Commons on April 14 by the Chancellor of the Exchequer, and the British press reaction thereto. The following are the more significant points:

1. The new budget contained no basic tax innovations, but recommended a number of rather significant adjustments. The outstanding feature is the almost exclusive dependence on higher luxury taxes for increased revenue and reduced consumption. The following tax changes were proposed:

   a. In the income tax as applied to wage earners:
      (1) Minimum weekly pay to be left after deduction of tax to be raised from $7.50 for single men and $11.50 for all married men, to $8.00 for single men, $12 for married men with no children, $16 for those with one child, and $20 for those with two or more children.
      (2) Married women's personal allowance for earned income to be raised from $180 to $320 per year.
      (3) A simpler form to be provided for income tax returns, and greater efforts made to educate taxpayers with respect to tax provisions and the reasons for them.
      (4) Certificates to be issued to income-tax payers, giving tangible evidence of post-war rebates, the rebate credits to be free from liability for tax arrears.
      (5) Deductions to be spread more evenly over the entire year in seasonal industries, as by collecting the tax on five months of higher earnings during the following seven lean months.
      (6) No tax deductions from wages in July, 1942, to give the inland revenue authorities time to assess weekly wage earners without telescoping deductions into a shorter period and making the weekly burden greater than happened last year. Thus, between August 1, 1942 and January 31, 1943 deductions will be made from wages on the basis of earnings in the period January 1 to June 30, 1942.
b. In the excess profits tax, a slight concession was recommended, namely that the 20% post-war rebate be specifically confirmed by act of Parliament as a statutory liability, but not to be used for dividend payments or bonus shares.

n. In luxury taxes:
   (1) Purchase tax on list of luxuries to be increased from 33 1/3% to 66 2/3%.
   (2) Higher rates on liquor and tobacco products, which will raise the price of (a) beer by about 3 1/2¢ a pint, (b) whiskey by about 94¢ a bottle, (c) cigarettes by about 10¢ per package of 20, (d) tobacco by about 10¢ an ounce. It is proposed also to double the import duties on wines.
   (3) Increase in amusement taxes.
   (4) "Utility" clothing and shoes, being produced in increasing quantities under Government specification and price control, to be exempt from the purchase tax.

2. 1942-43 budget totals compared with 1941-42 results (in millions):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1942-43</th>
<th>1941-42</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td>$21,144</td>
<td>$19,104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue</td>
<td>9,608</td>
<td>8,296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget deficit</td>
<td>$11,536</td>
<td>$10,808</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above figures do not include provision for Lend-Lease goods from the United States. The Chancellor estimated that with lend-lease, "the grand aggregate of the total resources at our disposal under all heads in the coming financial year will probably exceed £6,500 million (£26,000 million), compared with a total of less than £4,000 million (£16,000 million) in 1940-41 and less than £5,500 million (£22,000 million) in 1941-42".

3. In his general survey of economic and financial conditions, the Chancellor:
   a. paid tribute to American and Canadian aid;
   b. pointed out that Britain's financial problems elsewhere make it necessary to safeguard exchange resources;
Division of Monetary
Research

c. called attention to the fact that the general price level has
remained steady for the past ten months, the index of food
prices having actually declined, and that wage rate increases
during the past year have averaged only six per cent.

d. reviewed steps taken during last year to prevent undue infla-
tion—(1) extension of rationing, (2) limitation of supplies,
(3) heavier taxation, (4) national savings movement, (5) price
control;

e. defended the Treasury from charges of imposing brakes on the
war effort.

4. Press reaction to the new budget was generally favorable, eight
of ten leading London newspapers viewing it as realistic, austere, and
sound.

There was no adverse criticism of the increased luxury taxes. Some
papers thought the Chancellor had not gone far enough in tax concessions to
wage earners. Considerable disappointment was expressed at the failure to
alter the excess profits tax.

Only two papers criticized the budget as a whole. The Daily Herald
criticized it as unrealistic, mediocre, mild and merciful, as it "still
leaves a great gulf between the well-to-do and the rest of the community".
The Financial News, which has been campaigning for lower excess profits tax
rates, claimed that the budget emphasized revenue first, avoidance of in-
fiation second and encouragement of the war effort last, whereas the order
should be reversed.

(Cable no. 1908, London, April 16, 1942)
BAS

PLAIN

London

Dated April 16, 1942

Rec’d 8:32 p.m.

Secretary of State,

Washington.

1908, sixteenth

FOR TREASURY FROM CASADAY

Embassy’s telegram no. 1401, March 24, no. 1488, March 27 and no. 1769, April 11.

1. The 1942-43 budget was presented in Commons April 14 by Sir Kingsley Wood. Owing to the mass of material dealt with only the principal features of the budget and the press reaction thereto will be indicated in this telegram with detailed figures and analysis and copies of the financial statement and the two White Papers to be forwarded by the next air pouch.

The new budget contained no basic innovations but did recommend a number of significant adjustments. The outstanding feature of the new budget is that the Chancellor is depending for increased revenue and reduced consumption almost entirely on further “swinging” increases in existing excise taxes on luxuries.
luxuries. He stated that the heavy additional burdens and the widening of the area of direct taxation imposed in last year's budget "are too recent for me to contemplate further exactions at the moment. The weight of the last budget (as regards direct taxation) is only now being borne in its full severity". The Chancellor even went so far as to make several concessions with respect to direct taxation on wage earners in reply to the many criticisms of the existing tax which have been reported from time to time.

2. Following the precedent of last year the Chancellor devoted a considerable part of his speech to a "General survey of the financial and economic front". His opening tribute to the lend-lease aid of £600,000,000 provided by the United States up to March 31 and to Canada's proffer of $1,000,000,000 worth of supplies free of charge was enthusiastically received by the House. The Chancellor indicated that supplies from North America, which constituted one of his chief preoccupations last year, are no longer a financial problem but now depend principally upon strategical requirements and transport facilities. He pointed out however that Britain's financial problems in other
in other parts of the world have not been solved and that it is still necessary to safeguard exchange resources to meet needs not covered by special forms of assistance.

Sir Kingsley next reviewed the various steps taken during the past year to prevent undue inflation. These included: the extension of rationing to clothing, soap and food, limitation of supplies, heavier taxation, the "unremitting efforts of the national savings movement" and perhaps most important of all the control and stabilization of prices.

The general price level he said has remained steady for the past ten months, the index of food prices having actually declined. Wage rate increases during the past year have averaged only six per cent. Sir Kingsley declared that although the present situation does not justify any relaxation of vigilance it indicates that "the whole economic policy of the Government has attained a considerable degree of success".

Early in his speech the Chancellor referred to the criticisms frequently leveled at the Treasury in connection with the war effort and with a typically Keynesian
April sixteenth from London

Keynesian touch offered a general justification of Treasury's war-time position. It is not the function nor the intention of the Treasury he said to impose brakes or checks upon the war effort yet it is responsible for seeing that waste and extravagance are eliminated. The Treasury is always willing to investigate any specific charges of this kind but it is often accused at one and the same time of laxness in allowing such conditions to exist and of interfering with the war effort when it undertakes to investigate and eliminate the practices complained of. "It is my own belief", the Chancellor added "that the Treasury walks this particular tight-ropewith a substantial measure of care and skill".

3. The specific taxation changes proposed by the Chancellor include six modifications in the income tax as applied to wage earners. These are:

(A). That the minimum weekly pay packet after deduction of income tax be raised from £1.17.6 for single men and £2.17.6 for married men (regardless of size of family) to £2 for single men, £3 for married men with no children, £4 for married with one child and £5 for married men with two or more children.

(B).
April sixteenth from London

(B). That the personal allowance for married women's earnings be raised from £45 to £80 for the war period.

(C). For seasonal employments where the complaint has been that during the thin-earning season deductions from wages are made in respect of assessment on the fat-earning period, the ingenious proposal is made that the payment for five months of tax on the better earnings shall be spread over seven months of lower earnings thus leveling out the deductions over the two half-year periods. This system is to be elastic other periods being chooseable where such would spread the deductions most evenly.

(D). In order to give the inland revenue sufficient time to assess weekly wage earners without as last year telescoping deductions into shorter periods and therefore making them a greater burden from week to week, the deduction periods are to start one month later beginning with the period due to commence July 1 this year when deductions in respect of the second half year's tax for 1941-42 would take place. These will begin instead on August 1 and continue to the end of January 1943. No deductions will therefore be made in July 1942 which will be a tax deduction holiday for the worker.

(E).
That greater efforts be made to educate the masses of new income tax payers with regard to the provisions of the tax and the reasons therefor. The Chancellor announced that new literature explaining the tax in "simple terms" (laughter) was being prepared as well as a new and simpler form for making income tax returns.

That official certificates be issued to income tax payers giving tangible evidence of the amount of post-war rebates promised and that the post-war credit be free from liability for tax arrears.

It would appear that without altering the basic system these changes meet in considerable measure all of the criticisms that have been advanced against the income tax on wage earners except that concerning the incidence of the tax on overtime earnings and the resulting alleged adverse effect on "marginal" effort. It is significant that the income tax in relation to weekly wage earners was made the subject of a special White Paper of sixteen closely printed pages analyzing the problem in detail, explaining the foregoing changes as well as the reasons for the rejection of some of the more commonly urged schemes.
-7- #1908, April sixteenth from London

No change was made in the excess profits tax but a slight concession was allowed in one direction by the proposal that the post-war rebate be specifically confirmed by act of Parliament as a statutory liability subject only to the conditions that the tax has in fact been paid and that the rebate is not to be used for payment of dividends or the issuing of bonus shares.

The only other change in direct taxation was an alteration in the basis of assessment of income tax on farming profits designed to bring the small farmer into line with large farmers and other businesses. This will only increase income tax receipts by £3 million in the current year and by £7 million in a full year.

In announcing his drastic increases in certain customs and excise duties and entertainments tax the Chancellor of the Exchequer stressed the advantages of indirect tax increases from the revenue point of view. They not only involve no delay in operation as is the case with direct taxation but call for no new machinery or expenses in collection. He chose customs and excise duties which he said "have for years
for years stood up to any strain put upon them and are at present proving very lucrative" and noted furthermore that they are on products where the present supply is not equal to demand and where it would be entirely wrong to provide additional shipping space or deflect labor to increase the supply. The effects of these changes will be as follows: The British public will pay another 2 pence per pint for beer, another 4 shillings 8 pence per bottle for whisky (a bottle of whisky will now cost 22 shillings 2 pence) while the duties on wines are doubled; another 6 pence for 20 cigarettes, another 6 pence an ounce for tobacco (except by members of the fighting services purchasing tobacco and cigarettes in service canteens), they will also pay more for their movie, theatre, football etc. tickets, while the purchase tax on wholesale prices of a list of luxuries is to be doubled from 33-1/3 to 66-2/3 percent. These articles include such items as furs, silk articles, leather luggage, photographic and musical articles, jewelry, toilet preparations, fancy goods and works of art. The purchase tax increases on luxuries will bring an added £10 million in the present year which will be however offset
offset by the exemption as from September of purchase tax on utility cloth and clothing, boots and shoes which are being produced in increasing quantities under Government specification and price control.

The changes in customs and excise duties will yield £160 million this year while the net result of changes in direct taxation will be a reduction of £2 million, the change in farming profits adding £3 million and the allowance for wives' earned income reducing receipts by £5 million this year. (in a full year added receipts from farmers' profits will be £7 million and the reduction resulting from the increased allowance for wives' earned income will be £25 million while the net increase in customs and excise duties will be £164 million). The most lucrative items in the customs and excise list are tobacco, including cigarettes, and beer which together will bring in an added £130 million this year.

4. The totals of the new budget follow:
Total expenditure he put at £5,286 million or £510 million over expenditure in 1941-42. Since he is treating the assistance from the Canadian Government as a cash receipt the £225 million from that source is not
April sixteenth from London

is not deducted from the vote of credit figure of £4,500 million, but the latter figure does not include provision for lease-lend goods from the United States.

He estimated that with lease-lend "the grand aggregate of the total resources at our disposal under all heads in the coming financial year will probably exceed £6,500 million, compared with a total of less that £4,000 million in 1940-41 and less than £5,500 million in 1941-42.

Of the exchequer total of £5,286 million civil supply services are placed at £444 million (as compared with £400 million last year) the fixed debt charge at £325 million (£260 million last year) and £17 million for contractual sinking funds; with £4,500 million or an increase of £700 million over the last year for votes of credit (including this year non-lease-lend payments to United States and substantial payments to Canada). For social services £284 million is included in the totals as well as a sum exceeding last year's £125 million for price stabilization subsidies and £32 million for the higher pay to soldiers etc. already committed.

Examining the resources available to meet the £5,286 million
1908, April sixteenth from London

£5,286 million expenditure he considered that foreign disinvestments including the growth in sterling balances of overseas countries together with the Canadian Government's contribution would reduce to £4,500 million the figure required from domestic resources which compared with £3,800 million estimated in the new White Paper for the calendar year 1941 and £2,600 million in 1940. His proposed tax changes together with increasing yields he estimated would raise revenue to £2,402 million (as compared with £2,074 million received in 1941-42) leaving £2,100 million to be derived from extra-budgetary funds, company depreciation and sinking funds and personal and institutional savings which he compared with about £2,000 million as estimated in the new White Paper as achieved in the calendar year 1941.

5. As is customary in the budget speech before dealing with this year's changes and estimates the Chancellor of the Exchequer reviewed last year's figures not only of the Exchequer returns but also of the estimates contained in last year's and in the new White Papers. Since an analysis of these figures
April sixteenth from London

figures would have to be long and involved if the reader has not a copy of the White Papers available, full discussions of these statistics will be dealt with in a mailed memorandum. The Chancellor of the Exchequer's general conclusions may be briefly summarized as follows:

He found that his forecasts of domestically financed expenditure were "fairly close" that the target for savings had been "substantially attained" that there was an actual increase in Government stocks of essential goods and that he could "say with confidence that there had been no dangerous inroad into private stocks although supplies of non-essential goods no longer produced were naturally drying up."

As for his actual Exchequer returns revenue at £2,074 million was £288 million above estimates while expenditure at £4,776 million exceeded the estimate (as revised in December by adding £300 million for non-lease-lend payments to the United States) by £269 million. The year's budget deficit was therefore £2,702 million as compared with the original estimate of last April of £2,421 million with which the £300 million added in December for payments to the United States could have been £2,721 million.
6. Press reaction to the new budget was generally favorable, eight of ten leading London newspapers viewing the budget as realistic, austere and sound. On the whole there was no unfavorable criticism of the new tax increases on beer, tobacco etc., typical comment being: "it is a small enough price to pay for victory" (NEWS CHRONICLE April 15). The increases are severe especially when regard is had to the size of the imposts most of these commodities were already bearing but no one will contend that they involve any real hardship or that the war economy will not benefit from reduced consumption" (DAILY TELEGRAPH April 15).

With regard to the income tax press comment was favorable on the increase in married women's allowances, the raising of the minimum weekly wage after payment of income tax and the proposed method of adjusting taxation in the case of seasonal wage earners. Some papers however notably the MANCHESTER GUARDIAN and the DAILY HERALD urged that the Chancellor of the Exchequer had not gone far enough and expressed the hope that deduction of income tax on current earnings would be considered at a later date.

The fact that the Chancellor of the Exchequer did
not make any change in excess profits tax is widely regarded as the most disappointing feature of the budget. The DAILY TELEGRAPH predicted that more would be heard of excess profits tax before the finance bill became a law.

The removal of the purchase tax on utility clothing was regarded universally as an excellent proposal. The MANCHESTER GUARDIAN pointed out that it was the only really unusual feature of the whole budget.

Press comment on the alteration in the tax assessment on small farmers was generally favorable.

THE DAILY HERALD and the FINANCIAL NEWS were the two papers which criticized the budget. The former criticised it as unrealistic, mediocre, mild and merciful because it "still leaves a great gulf between the well-to-do and the rest of the community." The FINANCIAL NEWS which has continually stressed the importance of the role of incentives in war production claimed that the budget emphasized revenue first, avoidance of inflation second and encouragement of the war effort last, whereas this order should be reversed.

M. TTHEWS

CSB
April 18, 1943

Mr. Livesey
Mr. D. W. Bell

Will you please send the following cable to the American Embassy, London, England:

"From Treasury.

Reference No. 1468, April 8, midnight.

1. Procedure outlined in telegram No. 1468, April 8, midnight, relative to checks drawn on Treasurer of United States and the sale of U. S. currency is hereby extended to the London branches of the Bankers Trust Company of New York and the Central Hanover Bank & Trust Company of New York.

2. The London branches of the Bankers Trust Company and the Central Hanover Bank & Trust Company are hereby designated depositaries of public moneys of the United States in order to carry out the procedure in telegram No. 1468, April 8, midnight.

3. Please advise the London branches of the banks designated and other Government officials appropriate parts hereof."
TELEGRAM SENT

PH

GR.Y

April 18, 1942

Noon

MINISTRY

LONDON (ENGLAND)

1645

FROM TREASURY

QUOTE. Your 1468, April 8, midnight.

1. Procedure outlined in telegram no. 1468, April 8, midnight, relative to checks drawn on Treasurer of United States and the sale of U. S. currency is hereby extended to the London branches of the Bankers Trust Company of New York and the Central Hanover Bank & Trust Company of New York.

2. The London branches of the Bankers Trust Company and the Central Hanover Bank & Trust Company are hereby designated depositories of public moneys of the United States in order to carry out the procedure in telegram no. 1468, April 8, midnight.

3. Please advise the London branches of the banks designated and other Government officials appropriate parts hereof. END QUOTE.

WELLES

ACTING

FP:PL:116cB

(PL)
My dear Mr. Secretary:

I have received your letter of April 11, 1942, inquiring whether arrangements for the mutual exchange of American and Japanese officials have been completed and whether Treasury officials in the Far East including Alex. Lillian Taylor andalter Frenze at Hong Kong, are included in the list of American officials to be exchanged.

Although negotiations have not yet been completed, the agreement of the Japanese Government has been obtained in principle and on a basis of reciprocity to the exchange of official personnel in Japan and Japanese-occupied areas, with the exception of the Philippines. The Japanese Government has not agreed to the inclusion in the exchange arrangements of American officials in the Philippine Islands or other American territory under the occupation of its armed forces. It is expected, however, that except for those personnel in the Philippines, the Treasury personnel in any territory listed in the enclosure to your letter of February 9, 1942, as well as Mr. Taylor and Mr. Frenze, will be reciprocated on the first Japanese exchange vessel, the date of whose departure has not yet been determined.

Sincerely yours,

[Signature]

Acting Secretary

The Honorable

Henry Morgenthau, Jr.,

Secretary of the Treasury.
By dear Mr. Secretary:

I have received unofficial information that arrangements have been made for the exchange of United States officials in the Far East. I shall be glad if you would inform me whether such an exchange has been arranged and whether Treasury officials in the Far East and Messrs. William Taylor and Walter Frese in Hong Kong are included in the list of American officials to be exchanged.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) H. Morgenthau, Jr.

Secretary of the Treasury

The Honorable

The Secretary of State

Return to Sec'y office
CONFIDENTIAL

Registered sterling transactions of the reporting banks were as follows:

- Sold to commercial concerns: £18,000
- Purchased from commercial concerns: £11,000

Open market sterling held at 4.03-3/4, with no reported transactions.

The Canadian dollar discount narrowed to 12-5/8%, as against 12-13/16% yesterday and 13-1/8% a week ago.

The Cuban peso improved slightly to an offered rate of 1/4% premium.

In New York, closing quotations for the foreign currencies listed below were as follows:

- Argentine peso (free): .2370
- Brazilian milreis (free): .0516
- Colombian peso: .5775
- Mexican peso: .2064
- Uruguayan peso (free): .5295
- Venezuelan bolivar: .2860

There were no gold transactions consummated by us today.

No new gold engagements were reported.
TO THE SECRETARY

April 19, 1942.

In compliance with the request made to you by Mr. Richard Jenkins of Arizona, we were able to arrange for the appearance of Mr. Charles Laughton on Sunday evening, the 19th, in Tucson.

Ted R. Gamble
19th April, 1942.

Information received up to 7 A.M. 18th April, 1942.

1. NAVAL

MURMANSK Harbour was heavily bombed on the 15th. One British Merchant ship is a total loss and another is aground badly damaged. Two Flotillas of Royal Marines were landed from two of H.M. Destroyers during night 15th/16th on the Greek island of KOUFONISI south-east of CRETE and destroyed the S/T station, the enemy retreated with casualties, four Royal Marines were slightly wounded. One medium sized British Merchant vessel was reported sunk on the first off Cape HATTERAS, other attacks on shipping are reported from south-west Pacific, Atlantic, West Indies and off BEIRUT where a seven thousand ton British Tanker and a small Free French Trawler were sunk.

2. MILITARY

BURMA. Irrawaddy Front. 15th/16th. Our forces were attacked and withdrew to an area about seventeen miles south of YEANGYAUNG. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry successfully broke off their delaying action near MYINGUN and have rejoined, they inflicted heavy casualties and suffered small loss.

Sittang Front. Chinese forces at SWA have withdrawn to new positions near PYINMAMA.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

Western Front. 17th. A total of thirty Bostons and eight Hurricane bombers with fighter escort attacked CHERBOURG docks, a power station and ship yards at ROUEN, a shell factory at MARQUISE and a parachute factory at CALAIS. At ROUEN direct hits were made on the power station, on four ships (one of three hundred feet) and on three oil cisterns. At MARQUISE the main factory building was hit. Fighter command despatched over six hundred and fifty offensive sorties. Enemy casualties were three destroyed, two probably destroyed and four damaged. We lost three Spitfires (two pilots safe) and one Boston.

German defensive patrols involved three hundred and thirty sorties but their fighters seemed unwilling to become involved. Twelve Lancasters were sent to attack a naval armament factory at AUGSBURG, four were shot down by fighters en route and three by A.A. over the target. Preliminary reports show that a damaging attack was delivered and that thirty-two thousand pound bombs were dropped from two hundred – four hundred feet. 17th/18th. 236 aircraft despatched. HAMBURG 175. ST NAZAIRE 22. Aerodromes 20. Preliminary reports state visibility at HAMBURG was good and many fires were started. Nine bombers are missing. One enemy aircraft was shot down over this country and another over France.

MALTA. During fifty-four hours ending one P.M. 17th no bombs were dropped.

4. HOME SECURITY

17th/18th. Some mild scattered bombing occurred in southern counties; there were some service casualties at a supply depot near Southampton.
OPTEL No. 128

Information received up to 7 A.M., 19th April, 1942.

1. NAVAL

16th. Dutch tanker torpedoed and sunk off TRINIDAD.

2. MILITARY

BURMA. Irrawaddy Front. 16th/17th. The Japanese established a road block north and south of the PIN CHAUNG just north of YENANGYUANG. The results of our attack on the morning of the 17th to clear this block are not yet known.

Kareni Front. The Chinese report an unsuccessful attempt by 700 enemy to cross the MTU CHAUNG North of PASAWING.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

Western Front. 17th. Correction, We lost one Spitfire not three.

17th/18th. HAMBURG, 113 aircraft dropped about 74 tons of high explosive (including twelve 4,000 pounders) and about 105 tons of incendiaries (including nearly 500 250-pounders). No cloud, visibility good except for haze but much searchlight glare and intense anti-aircraft. Many fires seen. 16 R.C.A.F., 10 R.A.A.F. and 9 New Zealand aircraft participated without loss.

19th. 16 Squadrons of Spitfires swept over Northern FRANCE. Enemy reaction slight, no losses either side.

MALTA. 18th. Between 0415 and noon about 110 bombers escorted by fighters attacked. One bomber was destroyed and two others probably destroyed by anti-aircraft. Damage was caused at HAL FAR, LUQA and GRAND HARBOUR, and serious damage by bombs and fire to workshops at KALAFRANA where many aircraft under repair were destroyed.

BURMA. 16th/17th. United States aircraft bombed the docks area at RANGOON. Poor visibility prevented observation.
WASHINGTON DC APR 18 525P

HONORABLE HENRY MORGENTHAU JR
SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY

I AM PLEASED TO COMPLY WITH YOUR REQUEST TO PARTICIPATE IN
A RADIO BROADCAST WITH YOU IN YOUR OFFICE AT WASHINGTON ON
THURSDAY EVENING APRIL TWENTY THIRD STOP I ESTEEM IT A
PRIVILEGE AND A PLEASURE TO DO SO

WILLIAM GREEN PRESIDENT AMERICAN FEDERATION OF
LABOR.
RETIE SHALL BE VERY GLAD TO JOIN WITH YOU IN A BROADCAST FROM YOUR OFFICE THURSDAY EVENING IN CONNECTION WITH SALE OF WAR SAVINGS BONDS PLEASE ADVISE AS TO TIME ALSO SEND ME AIR MAIL COPY OF SCRIPT REFERRED TO 

745AM APR 20.
MRR PITTSBURGH PENN APR 20 1942 1007A
HENRY MORGENTHAU JR
TREAS

WILL BE PLEASED TO BROADCAST WITH YOU THURSDAY TWENTY THIRD
STOP WILL BE NEW YORK THURSDAY AND FRIDAY KINDLY ADVISE WHAT HOUR
WILLIAM P WITHEROW.

1129A.
WASHINGTON DC APR 18 1124P 1942

HENRY MORGENTHAU
SECY OF TREASURY

I SHALL BE HAPPY TO SPEAK ON THURSDAY NIGHTS
DEFENSE BOND RADIO PROGRAM

CLAUDE WICKARD SECY OF AGRICULTURE.

749(AM APR 20.
To:  Mr. Graves  
From: Mr. White

Mr. Philip Murray of the C.I.O. telephoned me at 9:30 Monday morning. He said he tried to get the Secretary, who was reported to be out. He said he received a telegram from Secretary Morgenthau, asking him to appear on a radio program Thursday evening, but unfortunately, he had a long-standing appointment for that evening, to appear at a public event in Philadelphia. He said he would be very happy to participate at any other time. He asked whether I would communicate that to the Secretary and I replied that I would report it at once to Mr. Graves, who was, I believe, in charge of the program.
April 20, 1942
11:00 a.m.

DEFENSE SAVINGS BONDS

Present: Mr. Sloan
Mr. Gamble
Mr. Sparks
Mr. Graves
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Gaston
Mrs. Klotz
Mr. Kuhn

H.M.JR: Go ahead, Harold

MR. GRAVES: We have now completed the state and county quotas for May, June, and July. I thought that we perhaps should on Friday release the state quotas for May, only the state quotas, and tell what the aggregate of those quotas is. It is seven hundred million. And then say that June and July quotas will be subsequently announced. Our quotas fixed for June and July are eight hundred twenty-five million, and a billion. The county quotas we sent last week to our state administrators, asking them to make any suggestions for revision that might occur to them. We don't know too much about these county quotas here. I think it would be unwise to release them until our state people had had a chance to release them.

H.M.JR: Before you go further, may I argue with you a little bit?

MR. GRAVES: Yes, sir.

H.M.JR: I have come back Monday tired because I have been doing nothing but thinking about this thing. We all agree that we should hit a billion dollars, I take it, of "E" Bonds by July.
MR. GRAVES: Not "E" Bonds, total.

H.M.JR: All right. One of the many handicaps which I have to fight against now is the fact that our sales rate is still running below March by eighteen or nineteen percent, so I just wondered — and you see, I have told them I wanted until the first of July to make good. I had in mind — what will we do this month?

MR. GRAVES: I think we will do about three hundred twenty million of "E" Bonds.

H.M.JR: I mean total.

MR. GRAVES: And the total, I think, will be five hundred and twenty or so.

H.M.JR: Well, I was thinking in terms of six, eight, and a billion. I wanted to make it low enough so we could hit it, you see. I would much rather hit it and go over than to go under. It would be a tragedy if we went under.

MR. GRAVES: You are referring to our suggested seven hundred million in May?

H.M.JR: Yes, I had six. Let's say we do five hundred. Twenty percent increase is a hundred million, so that is six hundred million, isn't it? Then you take twenty percent of that is another hundred and twenty million, is seven twenty. Well, at any rate, I was thinking of six, eight, and a billion. Now, if we go over — I mean, here it is the twentieth of April and we have got so much to do. Supposing we did — went over — well, if we did seven hundred, it would be wonderful. But if we only did five fifty, everybody would be harping, you see, that it is a failure.

MR. GRAVES: That is right.

H.M.JR: And we still haven't got the pay roll thing working smoothly. Incidentally, I wish we could have
some one person so if I ever want to talk pay-roll
deduction I would send for Mr. Jones. Will you think
of that?

MR. GRAVES: Yes.

H.M.JR: Just some fellow. That is big enough for
just one fellow. Some one person would be "pay roll Jones."

MR. GRAVES: All right.

H.M.JR: Because there are so many things. So I
shoot at Dan. Dan ought'n't to have anything to do with it.
Here you have got fifty-four thousand concerns, and there
is this whole question of licensing, as I call it, and so
forth and so on. I think this thing is big enough that
there should be - isn't there some fellow like Ted Gamble
in the field who has made an outstanding success of hand-
ling that?

MR. GRAVES: The best man we have in my opinion is
the man I mentioned the other day, Mr. Seese in Chicago.
He has done better on pay-roll savings than - you remember
I tried at your suggestion to get him here, and found that
he was sick.

H.M.JR: What is the matter with him?

MR. GRAVES: I think he has worn himself out on this
job.

H.M.JR: Well, I don't want anybody that is worn out.
That is my privilege. Is he better than Keller?

MR. SPARKS: Well, he is the man that sold Keller on
the idea of putting the plan in and guided him in his
steps.

H.M.JR: Well, is Seese well enough to be here
tomorrow?

MR. SPARKS: I think so. I think it was just a
temporary thing.
H.M.JR: Is he well enough to be here tomorrow?

MR. GRAVES: I think so.

MR. SPARKS: I think so, Mr. Secretary.

MR. GRAVES: He would have come before, but I thought he should not be asked to come.

H.M.JR: He could be here anyway to talk about that Thursday meeting. You got my telegram on the Thursday meeting, didn't you?

MR. GRAVES: I did, yes. I think that you have the wrong impression of what that meeting is. It is eight hundred people to be at that meeting, and they are not people outside International Harvester. It is just, as I understand, people within that company.

H.M.JR: Well, my informant was George Buffington, that there were eight hundred manufacturers.

MR. GAMBLE: What the International Harvester people would have done if you had come out was to invite some outside people, but the eight hundred are their own people. When they learned you were not coming, they confined it to their own company, and it has been suggested that a similar meeting to what you suggested yourself be held in the Illinois area, possibly ten days later.

H.M.JR: Well, gentlemen, I would rather lower my sights for May for six hundred million, eight hundred, and then a billion. What do you think?

MR. GRAVES: Six hundred, eight hundred, and a billion. I think that would be better. You see, when we supposed we would announce the whole program much earlier - we have now lost so much time I think it would be better to drop that.

H.M.JR: We have lost ten days. What?

MR. GRAVES: We have lost more than ten days.
H.M. JR: Well, we were going to do it on the thirteenth.

MR. GRAVES: Yes.

H.M. JR: We are doing it now on the twenty-third.

MR. GRAVES: Well, the quotas, you see, we will not now be able to get them out until next Monday.

H.M. JR: I thought we never were going to do it before the thirteenth. Anyway, what did we do while we were losing time?

MR. GRAVES: I mean--

H.M. JR: We were having the most severe battle, inter-departmental battle, that I have ever been in. I haven't recovered from it yet. But what do you think, gents?

MR. SPARKS: I think six, eight, and ten is a better arrangement.

H.M. JR: What do you think, Herbert?

MR. GASTON: Yes, I think so. You say we don't want to set a thing we can't reach. It is better to go over it. It would be a very fine effect if we would sell a billion in June on an eight hundred quota.

H.M. JR: Anybody object to six, eight, and ten?

MR. GRAVES: George Haas will be the only one that will object.

H.M. JR: Why?

MR. GRAVES: He has got to do this job over again.

H.M. JR: Well, George doesn't mind that.

MR. GRAVES: Would you like to see what it looks like?
H.M. JR: Well, what do you men think?

MR. GRAVES: I think you are right.

H.M. JR: Especially if you say we have lost time?

MR. GASTON: You will just have to take eighty percent of each figure. That isn't hard.

H.M. JR: Well, Tickton and George had the privilege of staying home Saturday and Sunday, and their crowd.

MR. GRAVES: Here are the average monthly sales from last July through January.

H.M. JR: And this is what you are going to give them?

MR. GRAVES: We will cut it down now.

H.M. JR: This is the average?

MR. GRAVES: Average monthly sales.

H.M. JR: And if you do that, it would be how much?

MR. GRAVES: That would be on a basis of seven hundred million for May, eight twenty-five for June. It would be a billion for July.

H.M. JR: Well, I would cut it to six, Harold. Do you think so?

MRS. KLOTZ: I would, definitely.

H.M. JR: Don't you think so?

MR. GRAVES: Yes.

MR. SLOAN: Six, eight, and ten, yes.

H.M. JR: Six, eight, and a billion.
MR. GRAVES: Now, you will recall that we were ready to send out earlier this month the General Electric pamphlet with a letter for your signature which was drafted by Mr. Odegard. I think we ought to go ahead with that now.

H.M.JR: With just the GE pamphlet?

MR. GRAVES: That will be the first of a series. We are getting fifty thousand copies of a similar pamphlet from General Motors which we ought to have in a couple of weeks, and we will do the same thing with that.

H.M.JR: Will you say this is the first of a series?

MR. GRAVES: That is what we do say. It is number one of a series of case histories.

H.M.JR: Would you mind putting it in the letter? Just add on a p.s., "This is the first of a series."

MR. GRAVES: Yes, we do say that.

H.M.JR: But in the light of everything that has happened, I would like to reread this letter. When do you want a clearance on this?

MR. GRAVES: Well, I think we ought to get it out as quickly as we can. I will leave that with you if you like.

H.M.JR: When, tonight? I mean, I can read this after supper. And then please, somebody, make a note for Mr. Graves, I want a letter to go to every Senator and every Congressman. "My dear -" along this line. "My dear Senator Barkley: I take pleasure in sending you herewith enclosed a copy of a letter and a leaflet which is going to each of fifty-four or fifty-five thousand manufacturers who employ twenty million workers. After reading the same, I would be glad to receive any suggestions or criticisms from you. Yours sincerely," see? And that will go to the Vice President, to all of these people who
have been fighting this like Henderson and Eccles, and
all the members of the Federal Reserve Board, the twelve
presidents of the Federal Reserve Board, each director
of the twelve banks of the Federal Reserve Board. I mean,
of the regional - they each have directors. And then
this list which Mrs. Klotz has or Miss Chauncey has, has
about twenty-five or thirty heads of independent agencies
in Washington. Each one of those should get that, you see.
Miss Chauncey knows which of those I sign. I think I
only sign those which go to the Cabinet. This would go to
the Cabinet, the heads of the thirty-five independent
agencies, every Senator and every Congressman, and the
whole Federal Reserve Board here and every director and
member of the twelve banks of the Federal Reserve Board,
you see.

And I think a little something in the letter should
read like this "I am counting on your cooperation to
assist me in putting this plan over." That ought to go
out at this time.

MR. GRAVES: Very good.

H.M.JR: All right.

MR. GRAVES: Now, would you like Mr. Callahan to
tell you what we have tentatively decided upon as pub-
clicity for this thing?

H.M.JR: We will keep talking until Ferdie comes
in with my talk as editor.

(Mr. Kuhn entered the conference.)

H.M.JR: We were just talking of the devil. Here
he comes - a nice devil. We will stop everything now for
you, Ferdie.

MR. KUHN: I talked to Mr. Weir. He had only two
minor suggestions.

H.M.JR: Will you give them to me? What was the
reaction?
MR. KUHN: Very good, except the two minor points.

H.M.JR: Let me read a paragraph and stop, and then we will get Mr. Weir’s suggestion and anybody else’s in the room. Let me read the whole thing through once to you until you get it. This is, so to speak, the opening gun. You are all interested. This is for the news reel at two thirty. “In a nation at war "spending as usual" is as dangerous as "business as usual." We can’t have all we want for ourselves and at the same time give our fighting men all they must have. Every one of us is as deeply involved in this war as our soldiers at the front and our sailors on the sea. It is time for us as individuals to make our own declaration of war against the Nazis and the Japanese - now. We have got to think war and act war in our personal everyday lives.

“There is no better way for civilians to get behind the war effort than to cut down spending, to save materials, to buy War Savings Bonds.”

MR. KUHN: Weir has one suggestion there. We would like to make that,” and most important of all, buy War Savings Bonds.”I question whether we are entitled to say that our show is more important than Mr. Nelson’s.

MR. GASTON: It isn’t so.

H.M.JR: No. We crossed that in some other speech. You remember, we kept watering it down. You remember, Mrs. Klotz, it was some speech you were worried about. It was the speech I made in Baltimore.

MR. KUHN: We have never said it was the most important. We have said it was the easiest—

MR. GASTON: I think there is a very great danger to morale in saying that, giving people the idea that by buying three percent bonds they are doing all they need to do.

H.M.JR: Right. “Nearly ten million Americans are now buying War Bonds, but at a leisurely pace and in modest amounts.”
MR. KUHN: Now here is Mr. Weir's second suggestion. He thinks it is bad psychology to emphasize the leisurely pace and the modest amounts. He would prefer to say, "But with the war costing us a hundred million dollars a day, we have got to raise vastly greater amounts than before, or we have got to subscribe at a much greater pace than before."

H.M.JR: I like that.

MR. GASTON: O.K.

MR. KUHN: It fits in well there, doesn't it?

MRS. KLOTZ: That is right.

H.M.JR: I like that. Get your figure right. I think it is a hundred million.

MR. KUHN: I think it is an improvement.

H.M.JR: I think that is all right, Ferdie.

MR. KUHN: I think it is an improvement. I think it is worth knowing that it is bad psychology to talk about the leisurely investment.

H.M.JR: Are those the only two suggestions?

MR. KUHN: Yes.

H.M.JR: The one he wins on, and the other he doesn't. Do you agree with that?

MRS. KLOTZ: Absolutely.

H.M.JR: "We have got to step up the sale of War Bonds to a billion dollars every month. Every community in this country will have to do its share to reach its quota. Everyone who earns regular pay should set aside an average of at least ten percent of it every week for buying War Bonds. The most convenient way of doing this
is through the payroll savings plan, under which you authorize your employer to set aside a part of your earnings every payday.

"So let's stop needless spending and start to save for victory. It's not only smart to be thrifty, but our future depends upon it. Remember, what you save now serves your country today and yourself tomorrow."

MR. KUHN: I asked him especially about the "smart to be thrifty." He said he liked it. He said first of all you wouldn't make it sound frivolous and flip. Secondly, he said that phrase has become part of the American language; and secondly, the last part of the sentence, "our future depends on it," protects it completely from any suggestion of flippancy.

H.M.JR: Mr. Gaston thought it was kind of flippant to say it is smart to be thrifty. I kind of lean toward it. Starting with Harold, any suggestions?

MR. GRAVES: I was wondering whether that "average" belongs in that sentence. "Everyone who earns regular pay should set aside an average of at least ten percent." I wonder if the "average" belongs in there. You could say, "Everyone should set aside at least ten percent."

MR. KUHN: We don't say that, Harold, because we always recognize the fact that some people can't set aside ten percent.

MR. GRAVES: But when you say, "Everyone should set aside an average of at least ten percent," to me that means that some weeks it would be eight and some weeks twelve, but for every person it would average ten percent. That is the meaning of your sentence as I get it.

H.M.JR: I think that is what he does mean.

MR. KUHN: I mean all of us together who get regular pay should set aside an average of at least ten percent.
MR. GRAVES: To change your word "everyone," and say "All of us who earn regular pay should set aside an average," that then, I think, does affect it; but to say "Everyone should set aside an average of at least ten percent," I think it is different.

H.M.JR: I don't get it.

MR. GASTON: Yes.

MR. KUHN: Well, the point is you are not setting an individual quota. We don't do that in this campaign. What we talk about is an average of what employed persons get in any factory. So if we were to say, "All of us who are on regular pay should set aside an average of at least ten percent," I think that is more accurate.

H.M.JR: To say what?

MR. KUHN: "All of us."

(The Secretary held an unrecorded telephone conversation with Mr. Bell)

H.M.JR: He says he thinks it will be a hundred and twenty-five.

MR. KUHN: It is very high.

H.M.JR: You are impressed?

MR. KUHN: Yes.

H.M.JR: I was impressed when it was ninety. I tried this. People don't realize we are spending that much.

MR. GASTON: You talk about a billion a month from Savings Bonds. You might say three and three-quarters billions a month is what we are spending.

H.M.JR: No, I like it on a per day basis. It hits you between the eyes, a hundred and twenty-five million dollars a day. If you are going to do it, I like to do
it on a per day basis. You made a suggestion, Harold. Anything else?

MR. GRAVES: Nothing else.

H. M. JR: Vince?

MR. CALLAHAN: I would like the word "should" taken out, "Everyone who earns regular pay should," and substitute, "owes it to his country," or something like that.

H. M. JR: Where is that?

MR. CALLAHAN: At the bottom of the same page. I would like to put in the word "must," or "owes it to his country," or "it is his duty to." To me it is a very indifferent word.

H. M. JR: We use "must" there once, and I let it go by. There is one "must" in there now. Where do we say "must"? There is one place we say it.

MR. KUHN: "Every community must do its share." That is all right. But when you get down to "everyone," or "all of us---"

H. M. JR: No, You say "Every community will have to do its share." You don't think "should" is powerful enough?

MR. CALLAHAN: I don't think "should" means anything.

H. M. JR: Well, if you say "must," then the fellows will say, "What is the difference between that and having forced savings?"

MR. CALLAHAN: That is what you want to tell them, I think, that they must do it to win the war instead of having forced saving.

H. M. JR: I don't think so. It is pretty powerful, I think, as it is. It is all right. Got anything else?
MR. CALLAHAN: No.

H.M.JR: I think I will leave that. Sloan?

MR. SLOAN: No, sir.

H.M.JR: Sparks?

MR. SPARKS: Mr. Secretary, my feeling is that people who listen to the Secretary of the United States Treasury forget about themselves and think about the Secretary; and where we say in the first paragraph, "Everyone of us is as deeply involved in the war as our soldiers," I am a little bit fearful that the listener may be thinking of Cabinet Officers and such, whereas if we said "everyone of you" or "you and you and all of us must do it," and pin it right on the person who is listening. That is the second sentence in the first paragraph.

H.M.JR: Well, why am I not as deeply involved as the man listening to me?

MR. SPARKS: You are as deeply involved, but my point is that we want to make him feel that he is just as deeply involved as the Secretary of the Treasury.

MR. KUHN: You would like to put it "Everyone in this audience is as deeply involved in this war as the soldiers and sailors"?

MR. SPARKS: That is right.

MR. GRAVES: I think that that is a good point.

MR. KUHN: I would be glad to change it to that.

H.M.JR: "Everyone in this audience"?

MR. KUHN: "Everyone in this audience."

MR. GRAVES: It personalizes it.
H.M.JR: That is all right. I am willing to take that. "Everyone in this audience."

MR. SPARKS: That is all I have.

H.M.JR: I think it is good. I had something earlier than that. I wanted to say, "You and I," and you didn't want me to say that. But this doesn't talk down to them.

MR. KUHN: No.

H.M.JR: I think it is all right. I think it is good, Ted?

MR. GAMBLE: Mr. Secretary, I like the talk very much with the exception of the closing paragraph. I don't think it has enough force. It is the parting shot that is the thing that they are likely to carry away with them, and I don't think - I think it flattens out a little bit. I don't think it gets across the thing that we are attaching so much importance to, and that is, we are going to start looking for ten percent of everybody's income right now, and it is of vital concern. And then to start quoting phrases, "It is smart to be thrifty," and so forth, I don't think it has enough punch to it. And I am thinking of theater audiences. I know what they get out of newsreels. You have their full attention. You have made no gesture to - such as a person would if they were addressing a person, and it is shut off in a hurry, as you know, when you see people speak in a newsreel.

MR. KUHN: Ted, would it meet your point if we were to take that sentence about the declaration of war out of the first paragraph and put it down to the end, and say, "It is time for everyone of us to declare war against the Axis now"?

MR. GAMBLE: Yes, it would.

MR. GRAVES: I think that would be very good.

MR. GAMBLE: I think we should leave the thought with them in the closing line that they have got a job
to perform. This is not a casual talk by the Secretary of the Treasury. There is a reason for it.

H.M.JR: Would that do it?

MR. GAMBLE: Yes, I think that would do it, and I think you should have something to say in the closing paragraph that gives you a chance to close your remarks.

MR. KUHN: I think this would help it.

H.M.JR: Just that one line, that "It is time for us to make our own war now"?

MR. GAMBLE: Yes.

MR. GASTON: Wouldn't you lift that out and leave this last paragraph as it is, but let that sentence follow it?

MR. KUHN: That is what I thought.

MR. GAMBLE: That is it. Close with it.

H.M.JR: Well, instead of saying "It is time for us," let's say "It is time for you."

MR. GAMBLE: That is right.

H.M.JR: "It is time for you as individuals to make your own declaration of war against the Nazis and the Japanese." Then I can say, "Let's do it now."

MR. GAMBLE: That is right. And that is the kind of talk you should make, and that is the kind of impression they should take away.

H.M.JR: "It is time for you as individuals to make your own declaration of war against the Nazis and the Japanese. Let's do it now."

MR. GAMBLE: That is it. If you will do it just that way.
H. M. JR: I will do it. I think it is O.K. Herbert?

Mr. Gaston: I think that is good.

H. M. JR: How about you?

Mrs. Klotz: It starts out with a punch, and ends with one.

H. M. JR: Now, have it all on one page, please.

Mr. Kuhn: We don't want the big blown-up letters. I don't think it is any good.

H. M. JR: As soon as it comes back, I will begin to learn it.

Mrs. Klotz: I still feel that you ought to read it.

Mr. Kuhn: Supposing you had a slanting thing on your desk with the thing up like that. Then you would be able to look at the audience.

Mrs. Klotz: Yes, they do that.

H. M. JR: I wonder if I couldn't stand up instead of sitting down at the desk? Everybody sits down. How about standing up?

Mr. Kuhn: With one of those reading things in front of you? Ted, would that be all right?

Mr. Gamble: Yes, if it is possible with their equipment.

H. M. JR: I think, if you stood up--

Mr. Gamble: If they have got proper angles, it would be all right. Otherwise, they may not be able to do it.

H. M. JR: The trouble with my glasses, if I --
MR. KUHN: I think if it is blown up, Mr. Secretary, you look over the heads of the people in the audience. You never look them right in the eye.

MRS. KLOTZ: That is right. And that is why sitting puts you at the level.

H.K.JR.: Do you like it blown up or not?

MRS. KLOTZ: Oh, I do, but I don't like the standing up.

H.K.JR.: How did you mean?

MRS. KLOTZ: Sit down and work it out so that you can read this thing in front of you.

MR. KUHN: My feeling is that this business of having letters on a wall is bad, because you are looking over their heads at some letters, and you are trying to catch them.

H.K.JR.: No, have it just below the lens of the cameras. Let's try it once more.

MRS. KLOTZ: It is still better than looking up and down. That is awful.

H.K.JR.: Let's try it once more. The trouble was, I didn't have these glasses. I have got these
glasses now; and if it is there, you see, I can see it.

MR. KUHN: I was thinking of something on the desk which would hold the paper like that.

H.M.JR: That doesn't help. Let's have George Haas do the letters once more. Let's try it. What?

MR. KUHN: O.K.

H.M.JR: And you see what they can do is to have it in two pieces. They can do first one, and then they can stop the camera, and then do the second half. But with these glasses, I can see some distance. There is all the difference in the world with these glasses. I can see fifty feet with these. Let's have it done both ways, but the reading copy should be done just as quickly as possible so I can familiarize myself with it.

MR. KUHN: Do you want this part, "It is smart to be thrifty," in or out?

H.M.JR: I like it in. Does it rub you the wrong way?

MR. CALLAHAN: It had no effect on me at all.

MR. SPARKS: I am conscious of it, but I think it is mainly because I come from New York. I think outside of New York no one has ever heard the phrase.
H.M.JR: You mean you are thinking of Macy's?
MR. SPARKS: Yes.
H.M.JR: Well, they have done pretty well on it.
MR. SPARKS: They have done very well on it. I don't think that is an objection for a national usage on it.
MR. GAMBLE: I don't mind it so long as we have gotten the force of it in.
MR. KUHN: Would you mind if it were left out?
MR. GAMBLE: I don't think it is a bad reference, the idea of thrift.
H.M.JR: I like it. I will use anything. I will use "eventually, why not now," Pillsbury Flour, anything. I think it is good. I think it is all right.
MR. KUHN: I will get this typed and come back.
H.M.JR: Ferdie, you are going to have it done for me on the board so I can try to read it?
MR. KUHN: Yes, sir.
H.M.JR: Now, Mr. Callahan, you wanted to speak.
MR. CALLAHAN: I have got some suggestions here, the first of which cover an intensive campaign for the first week. It starts off on--
H.M.JR: Talk a little louder.
MR. CALLAHAN: I have a plan here covering an intensive campaign for one week beginning Thursday night with the broadcast with labor, management, the Secretary of Agriculture. On the next morning, Friday, April 24,
we release quota figures of the country and of the individual states. Simultaneously we furnish newspapers with a map of the country with the quotas printed in each state. The next thing that happens in the campaign is the President's talk from the White House. That is next Monday.

H.M.JR: Yes. You don't let anybody - that is supposed to be a secret, you know.

MR. CALLAHAN: I know that.

H.M.JR: Closely guarded. And what he has agreed to do now, is to back us up if I go first.

MR. CALLAHAN: That is what we have in here. The following Thursday or Friday, May 1, we are going to release the quota figures of the various counties throughout the country. Simultaneously with that we will release a map of each state containing the quota figures.

MR. GRAVES: For each county?

MR. CALLAHAN: For each county. In other words, we will have the state of New York with all of the counties and all of the quota figures in that. We feel that these maps will be carried by most of the papers and we have arranged a rush job so we will have these maps there in time. They will be matted and plated. They will go not only to the daily newspapers, but to the weekly newspapers. On Thursday, April 30--

H.M.JR: Excuse me. Are you going to try to get that into weekly papers through our county chairmen?

MR. CALLAHAN: No, sir, through the Western Newspaper Union. We can't do it through the county chairman. There is too much of a time lag there. Western Newspaper Unions have the facilities and the entree. On April 30, Thursday, special broadcast over local radio stations with state and county chairmen presiding and introducing
labor and management, duplicating the Washington meeting—

H.M.JR: When will that be?

MR. CALLAHAN: That will be Thursday, April 30.

H.M.JR: That is a week from this Saturday?

MR. CALLAHAN: Yes. What we will do, we will take the Thursday talk here, use that as an example, and try it in as many cities as possible, getting the local people to do the same thing. On Friday, May 1, we are asking the Governors of the states and the mayors of the cities to go on the radio and make talks. They will be introduced by our state chairman and by our county chairman. Also on May 1, we are sending out a series of transcribed one minute announcements in which we have people in every walk of life talk about the campaign. We have a bunch here, a baker, a motorman, and so forth and so on. We expect to get about forty of them altogether, so we will have the people talking to the people.

H.M.JR: Good.

Mr. CALLAHAN: On the same day we are sending out releases and other special material for future issues for the newspapers. One feature of that is one and two column boxes in which direct appeals are made to the readers of the newspapers. Not publicity, but a plea to buy bonds, buy them now, and tell them where they can be purchased.

Also on the same day we are sending a special letter and a copy of your Thursday night talk to all business publications and house magazines. We may do that before May 1. We are also asking newspapers sometime during the month of May, or as soon as figures are available on the quotas, that is, the amount of money they are raising, to run thermometers or something similar to that to
show the progress of the campaign. On the same day, May 1, we are going to try to round up a series of statements from the Vice President and leading members of the House and Senate to release from Washington to the newspapers, their comments on the campaign.

H.M.JR: Incidentally, they had an Oregon state meeting Sunday night at which McNary was present, and it was reported to Kuhn and me that McNary was very much in our corner and so is Justice Douglas. You know, there is no reason - I don't know why a Justice of the court shouldn't go on for us, on this thing. Put down Justice Douglas.

MR. CALLAHAN: I have got him down. We thought we would get ten or twelve.

H.M.JR: Put down Justice Douglas. He is in our corner and he usually is with the crowd which has been fighting us.

(The Secretary held an unrecorded telephone conversation with Under Secretary Bell.)

H.M.JR: Go ahead, please.

MR. CALLAHAN: We are back to the same day, Friday, May 1, a broadcast on the blue network of radio correspondents from different parts of the world. Now, these correspondents talk about the soldiers who are fighting and how happy they are to hear that this campaign has started and the people are going to back up the soldiers with money.

MR. GASTON: Let some of them talk about how the Japanese, in order to build up their material to fight us with, live on a handful of rice and a small fish once a week.

MR. CALLAHAN: It is a very good idea.

H.M.JR: Well, when you are through, I have got a
couple of suggestions.

MR. CALLAHAN: Now, we are asking newspapers throughout the country, the daily newspapers, to run special editorials and cartoons. We hope that we can send out your Thursday night speech, if we can get it tomorrow, to a selected list of newspapers for comment on the following day. I don't know how practical that will be, but we have done that before, and we have been very, very successful in it. I think we did it about six months ago and we got tremendous response, editorial response. We are going to ask the Office of Facts and Figures to turn over the program, "This is War," to us on Saturday, May 2. We are asking them this morning. I don't know whether we will get that or not. Sunday, May 3, we would like to have a national broadcast with representatives of the Catholic, Jewish and Protestant faiths.

H.M.JR: We have got that set-up right here in Washington, if you want it.

MR. CALLAHAN: Well, this is all subject to your approval.

H.M.JR: Well, the reason that I suggested here in Washington, you don't have to argue who is going to pick. They have an inter-faith group with Bishop Freeman, Rabbi Gerstenfeld, and some Protestant. They are all here in Washington, and the Catholics, you see. They have a forum of the air here in Washington, so my suggestion is use that, and then you don't get down to which Catholic and which Protestant and which Jew and so on. It would save a lot of time, unless you want to pick them.

MR. CALLAHAN: No, I want to get out of picking them.

H.M.JR: Well, then if you don't, there is a group and if they say, "Well, why pick those?" "Well, they are in Washington and four of them have been going on the air together. So we picked those." If you have
a better suggestion O.K.

MR. CALLAHAN: I haven't.

H.M. JR: But there is that group right here and they are all good talkers. Could I interrupt you a minute? And I wish you would make a note of this. I would like to have, as an assistant to every county chairman, a man who would contact the press locally, because I know the difference between a man in Duchess county walking into the Poughkeepsie newspaper and saying "I would like to have you put this in the paper," than getting some from Washington. There is all the difference in the world.

MR. CALLAHAN: I agree with you a hundred percent, and that is what we are endeavoring to do now, Mr. Secretary.

H.M. JR: I think we should have thirty-two hundred volunteer people in the thirty-two hundred counties whom you can send stuff to and tell them, "Now, would you mind sending us the clippings from your county," and Graves is going to get a million dollars a month to run this organization and he is going to have plenty of money to do this thing. But I am very strong for a man in each county who would go to the local papers, you see. He would be responsible. And then make them send the stuff in. There is all the difference in the world.

Saturday night I made a little talk. There were no copies of my speech. The local paper was there. Nobody had given out any copies. I happened to have an extra copy. I gave it to the fellow. He couldn't get a copy of my speech. And then he ran it in full in the Sunday paper. The New York Times got it somewhere, I don't know where—

I say, what I am very strong for is to have in every county a volunteer assistant to the chairman
who will contact the local press, because you can send out all the press releases from Washington, but they don't get in the same as if Mr. Jones, a prominent citizen of the county, goes to the local paper. No argument about that. Let me speak a minute, now. Instead of your foreign correspondents, I want to get - if you will let me know tomorrow. I have asked Mr. Hopkins to go on as our guest star Thursday night. I don't know whether he will or not. It will be the first time in a year he has been on the air. If he doesn't, I want Lt. O'Hare, the fellow who brought down six Japs, and instead of correspondents we can get enough people coming back now all the time. On these big broadcasts we can get an aviator - not this stuff - look how wonderful we were - this morning I heard on the air that Bataan is the same as Valley Forge - in other words, I want to put on the people who won, like Lt. O'Hare, you see, who licked the enemy. Now, there are enough of them around. We will know tomorrow. I will know from Hopkins tomorrow. Then the other thing, I don't know whether they are going to let us get away with it, but I want to give you this. There is a Netherlander in this town and I am going to find out who it is who saw the President and who is a Filipino citizen, who escaped from Hong Kong, and he is the only man that has come out of Hong Kong, and he is here in Washington and he saw these atrocities. Now, if we could put this - talk about getting to hate our enemies - if we could get this fellow to go on the air and tell what he saw in Hong Kong with his own eyes and say, "Any children listening please get off the air because this is only for grownups." But I am throwing it out at you. The O'Hares, if we can get them to go on, I think it would be great stuff. Don't you?

MR. CALLAHAN: So do I.

MR. KUHN: Van Mook is coming to Washington today or tomorrow, and he was all through the Java business.

H.M.JR: Those are the kind of people. The fellow who sold me on it is Lowell Thomas with his guest star.
You know how he does it.

MR. CALLAHAN: Yes. We ought to do that on a transcription series.

H.M.JR: Right.

MR. CALLAHAN: Which is the only outlet we have for material of that kind.

H.M.JR: Right, but I would get everyone of them. In other words, I want to put on the fellows who licked the enemy. They can get up and say, "I did so and so and so and so and so. But I got down six Japs." Now, we want the audience to give us the bonds to keep the O'Hares flying, not just keep the Air Corps, but the O'Hares. They have got to have more planes and more bombs and they will have to have them faster, and there are many O'hares. This is just one, a typical American aviator, you see. Go ahead, please.

MR. CALLAHAN: I want to put out--

H.M.JR: I want to press on you, a volunteer press contact in every county.

MR. CALLAHAN: That is what I wanted to mention to you. We do not send out releases as other Government Departments do. If we have something which we think is news, we send it to the press associations only, but we do not issue general statements about anything to the general newspaper list. We don't do it, because we find that it doesn't get printed.

H.M.JR: Well, but supposing you had something that wasn't - I mean, that was good a week from now as well as today. You could send it to your county chairman. He wouldn't care what day they printed it.

MR. CALLAHAN: The county chairman can get it into the papers where we just can't.
H.M. JR: You and I agree.

MR. CALLAHAN: Absolutely.

H.M. JR: The rest of the stuff is a waste of paper.

MR. CALLAHAN: That is right.

H.M. JR: You are arguing on my side, I take it.

MR. CALLAHAN: I wanted to point out to you that we did not issue releases. Now, in addition to these things I have mentioned in the intensive campaign, we are sending out regular material which we have been sending out before and we are changing our radio programs to conform with the War Bond Quota Campaign. We are also sending to city, state, and county chairmen a list of suggestions as to how they can publicize the campaign in their own areas. We probably will have fifty to sixty suggestions about news stories, about radio. It is a long list. We are setting down a campaign which they can follow.

H.M. JR: Well, at first blush, O.K., see. There are two things which I have done which will keep this thing fluid. One is - Graves, did you tell them about my editorial board which will meet every morning at ten-thirty?

MR. GRAVES: I did not.

H.M. JR: I am having an editorial board meeting every morning at ten-thirty, and everything that has to do with reaching the public would clear that board, you see. It would go to Mr. Kuhn, too, you see. You would get it cleared every day.

MR. CALLAHAN: Fine.

H.M. JR: And if I have any suggestions to make that I want, I will tell the board and they will tell it to you. They will pass on mine and then Kuhn will keep in touch with Macleish to make sure that we are in tune with Macleish, you see, but I want my own editorial
board. Then the other thing, tomorrow the head of the Advertising Council--

MR. KUHN: Miller McClintock.

H.M.JR: ..... is coming down and I want to put them to work and my thought particularly - I mean, I would tell them my whole problem, but I particularly want to get them helping in the communities, each agency in the communities, to get the factories going with their publicity on the pay-roll deduction. The first job I was thinking of giving them was that. There is nothing in your stuff about pay-roll deduction. So if Mr. McClintock will take the job, taking what General Motors and General Electric have and these fifty-four thousand which I hope will be seventy-five thousand and getting this stuff over to the workers, and working with the unions to sell the people on pay-rolls, you see. There is nothing in your list on that. Right?

MR. CALLAHAN: That is right.

H.M.JR: And especially as they have people in every fairly large community. They can say, "Now, will you put your whole group to work on a sales campaign to the factory workers of America?" having them, you know, keep in tune. But that is what I had in mind.

MR. KUHN: I believe that he corresponds, in a way, to Harmon in the movie industry. He has been appointed to be a contact man with the Government on any job of this kind.

MR. SPARKS: He is being subsidized, Ferdie, by most of your big business firms that have big advertising as a civil policing agency to keep unethical practices down to a minimum.

H.M.JR: What is that concern in New York?

MR. SPARKS: Better Business Bureau. The Better
Business Bureau does it pretty much through its membership and gets down into local--

H.M. JR: That isn't the man--

MR. KUHN: That is not his entire job.

MR. SPARKS: No, that is one phase of it.

MR. KUHN: One of the things he does.

MR. CALLAHAN: This is a combination of the four A's and the ANA, the Association of National Advertisers, and this is the most responsible group of advertising men in the country.

H.M. JR: Well, we will have him down and then this is all right. But, you see, there is nothing in there about movies.

MR. CALLAHAN: This is purely publicity, that is all. This is publications and radio.

H.M. JR: Well, now, who does movies?

MR. CALLAHAN: Mr. Duffus.

H.M. JR: Well, has he got a campaign, Harold?

MR. GRAVES: Duffus is away, is he not, now? No, we have not--

MR. GAMBLE: He has something, Mr. Graves.

MR. SPARKS: One thing he has in mind is going out—unless he has changed while I was away, he had a group that was going out to International Harvester to make actual moving pictures in the plants out there.

H.M. JR: Well, Harold, put down on your thing, if we can't get the moving picture industry in view
of this intensive drive, to send somebody down here to be with us.

MR. GRAVES: Well, I am sure we can.

H.M.JR: I mean, somebody who will come down from their war group, some fellow. I am not going to name him. Let them pick somebody to see us through the next month.

MR. KUHN: Mr. Secretary, Duffus has got three newsreel crews going around the country doing the thing by localities.

H.M.JR: And nobody has ever asked me to see one.

MR. KUHN: Oh, there are scores of them.

H.M.JR: I know, but I haven't yet been asked to see one.

MR. CALLAHAN: Mr. Secretary, you were asked about two months ago. Mr. Duffus told you about it and said he had them available downstairs, and I think they are down there now.

H.M.JR: Well, all I can say is, it is like the pledge campaign. If you don't remind me a half dozen times I don't see it. Anyway, Harold, let's get somebody down here. I don't want to say Howard Dietz. Let them pick somebody who will come down and help us from the movie industry.

MR. GAMBLE: They are well organized to do it, too.

H.M.JR: The radio seems to be well under hand and the newspapers. All right now? Harold, when are you going to be ready to talk to me about this thing that Odegard wrote out?

MR. GRAVES: Right now if you like.
H.M.JR: No. Are you ready?

MR. GRAVES: I think so. As I told you over the phone--

H.M.JR: Well, would you be ready at eight-thirty tonight?

MR. GRAVES: I expect we would.

H.M.JR: Or would you rather let it go until tomorrow morning?

MR. GRAVES: Whatever you say.

MR. GAMBLE: We are ready any time, sir.

H.M.JR: I am not ready now, but I would be good for an hour at eight-thirty. Unless that is crowding you fellows too much.

MR. GAMBLE: I think it would be well for us to submit it at the earliest possible time so we can move forward.

H.M.JR: Who would that be, harold?

MR. GRAVES: Well, I think Mr. Sparks, and Mr. Gamble, and I, perhaps, would be adequate for that.

H.M.JR: All right. At eight-thirty at my house?

MR. GRAVES: Yes.

H.M.JR: Can you stand up at eight-thirty?

MR. GRAVES: Sure.

MR. KUHN: May I come along?

H.M.JR: Eight-thirty, one hour. Class is excused.
In a nation at war "spending as usual" is as dangerous as "business as usual". Everyone in this audience knows that our enemies will stop at nothing to divide us and destroy us. Every one of us is as deeply involved in this war as our soldiers at the front and our sailors on the sea. It is time for us as individuals to make our own declaration of war against the Nazis and the Japanese — now. We have got to think war and act war in our personal everyday lives.

There is no better way for civilians to get behind and support the war effort than to buy War Savings Bonds. Nearly ten million Americans are now buying War Bonds, but at a leisurely pace and in modest amounts. We have got to step up the sale of War Bonds to a billion dollars every month. Every state and every county will have to
reach its share of this quota. Everyone who earns
regular pay should set aside an average of at least ten
per cent of it every week or every month for buying
War Bonds. The most convenient way of doing this is
through the payroll savings plan, under which you authorize
your employer to set aside a part of your earnings every
payday.

So let's stop needless spending and start to save
for victory. (Let's decide now how much we can cut down
our spending of all kinds so that we can enlist our
savings in the war.) It's not only smart to be thrifty,
but our future depends upon it. Remember, what you save
now serves your country today and serves yourself tomorrow.
In a nation at war "spending as usual" is as dangerous as "business as usual." We can't have all we want for ourselves and at the same time give our fighting men all they must have. Every one in this audience is as deeply involved in this war as our soldiers at the front and our sailors on the sea. We have got to think war and act war in our personal everyday lives.

There is no better way for civilians to get behind the war effort than to cut down spending, to save materials, to buy War Savings Bonds. Nearly ten million Americans are now buying War Bonds, but with the war costing us one hundred and twenty million dollars every day, we have got to save and buy Bonds on a vastly greater scale. We have got to step up the sale of War Bonds to a billion dollars every month. Every community in this country will have to do its share to reach this quota. All of us who earn regular pay should set aside an average of at least ten percent of it every week for buying War Bonds. The most convenient way of doing this is through the payroll savings plan, under which you authorize your employer to set aside a part of your earnings every payday.

So let's stop needless spending and start to save for victory. It's not only smart to be thrifty, but our future depends upon it. Remember, what you save now serves your country today and yourself tomorrow. It's time for us as individuals to make our own declaration of war against the Nazis and the Japanese. Let's do it now!
COPY OF TELEGRAM SENT TO STATE ADMINISTRATORS IN CONNECTION WITH PAYROLL SAVINGS PLANS:

April 20, 1942.

The Secretary has requested that information be secured from you relative to the following firms employing over 5,000 people and which are not reported as having a payroll savings plan: (list of firms here)

Also he has requested information on the following firms in your State which have defense contracts and which are not reported to have a payroll savings plan: (list of firms here)

Please advise me direct as quickly as possible.

Ted R. Gamble
Assistant to Mr. Graves
April 20, 1942

My dear Mr. President:

I am sending you herewith a unique document. As far as I know, this is the first time that a Committee has ever reprinted an advertising campaign in a Committee Hearing Report.

I am sure that you will be interested in leafing through it.

Yours sincerely,

(Signed) H. Morgenthau, Jr.

The President,
The White House.
TO THE SECRETARY:

I received the following telephone report this morning from Mr. Jones of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the status of designating the following companies as issuing agents to sell United States War Savings securities:

United States Steel Corporation: The bank officials appreciated that this would be a rather difficult company to deal with, so they asked one of their directors, Leon Frazer, who is also a director of United States Steel, to take the matter up with the corporation. He reported today that he was having some difficulty but is still working hard on the matter. He contemplates talking with the Chairman of the Board either today or tomorrow and will report again to the Federal Reserve Bank after that conversation.

Bethlehem Steel Corporation: The main offices of this company are apparently in Philadelphia and Mr. Jones asked Mr. Donaldson of the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia to look into this corporation. He said that he understood that the matter had been passed by the company's Executive Board and we would hear more about it in the next few days. He said he understood there was also a question involved on getting priority on the material needed to handle the bonds.

New York Central Railway: Mr. Williamson, the President, is also a director of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. He is giving it very earnest consideration and hopes to have a decision in the next few days. Here again is involved the question of equipment.
Western Electric Company: This is a subsidiary of A T & T and I believe the only subsidiary that has not qualified as an issuing agent. It has so many offices throughout the country that they have found some difficulty in working out a program. They are interested in the subject and are trying to work out a procedure whereby the bonds will be issued in New York and Chicago for all of their offices. The question of equipment is also involved here.

Great Atlantic and Pacific Tea Company: The Federal has been working on this company for some time. At first they were turned down cold. They had another interview with them last week and they believe they are now getting the company interested in the matter as they have asked the Federal representative to come back for another interview on Wednesday of this week. They have a great many stores throughout the country but there are very few employees in each store, so they are trying to work out a scheme whereby the bonds will be issued in say, four or five places rather than in each city where they have stores.

Woolworth and J. C. Penney Companies: These companies have not yet been contacted. The man that the Federal wants to use on these contacts has been in Albany for the past few days, but will be back tomorrow morning. He will then take up these two companies and we will get a report on it later this week.
TO THE SECRETARY:

The following telephone report was received this morning from Mr. Williams, President of the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, on the status of designating the following companies as issuing agents to sell War Savings securities:

Bethlehem Steel Corporation: He is now advised that this company will qualify as an issuing agent and be ready by June 1. The delay is due to working out a procedure for all of their offices and the matter of equipment.

Pennsylvania Railroad: Mr. Williams has had several conferences with Mr. Deasy, Vice President in charge of Operations, and he has been rather disappointed at the results. He says he did not want to go at this time to the President as he is a man of rather quick decisions and he did not want him to say no, which is what he thought he might say at this time. He expects to have another conference with the Vice President in charge of Finance either today or tomorrow to see what can be done about it. He says the last conversation he had with representatives of the company were more encouraging than the previous ones, but they have not come through yet.

Dupont Company: The Executive Committee has approved the company's designation as an issuing agent. There has been a great deal of correspondence between the company officials and the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia regarding the responsibility of the company for losses, thefts, etc. He expects these matters to be ironed out within the course of a few days.
New York Shipbuilding Corporation: This company has taken a very definite stand against becoming an issuing agent. They say there is too much paper work and they have not sufficient office space to do this job. They say that they are working as hard as they can on producing ships and they do not think they should be required to do all this paper work in addition. However, Mr. Williams is still working on them with the hope of getting them to change their views.

Reading Railroad: Mr. Hare, the Secretary-Treasurer, with whom the conversations have been held, has shown little interest in the matter. Apparently he is following the progress of conversations between the Federal Reserve Bank and Pennsylvania Railroad officials. Mr. Williams feels that if they can get the Pennsylvania to qualify, the Reading will follow suit.

Baldwin Locomotive: So far they have had no success with this company. They claim they do not have the space and they do not have the personnel to handle the increase in the volume of work which would result if they became issuing agents. Mr. Williams is going to contact the President of this company within a day or so to see if he will not take a personal interest in the matter.

[Signature]
Saturday afternoon I had a long and very satisfactory talk with William Green, President of the American Federation of Labor, about the War Savings Program.

(1) Mr. Green expressed himself as satisfied that a voluntary program for the investment of 10% of all gross pay rolls was both possible and reasonable. In some of the lower wage brackets and in a few special cases, he believes that 10% cannot be reached, but in general he saw no reason why a worker earning $35.00 a week should not set aside $3.50 to buy War Bonds; those in the higher wage brackets should be stepped up to 15%, 20%, and even 25%. He stated that he would like to work out a suggested schedule along these lines, for transmission to members of his executive council and through them to the entire membership of the A.F. of L.

(2) President Green said that he thought it was reasonable to put at the disposal of the Treasury a great many of the organizers employed by the national union of the A.F. of L. He stated that the central body itself had 120 or more organizers who could certainly be made available to work for the Treasury on this campaign.

(3) Mr. Green stated that many national unions of the A.F. of L. and a few of the larger local unions are very anxious to have the $50,000 limit on the purchase of Series F and Series G Bonds materially increased. He realizes that this is not a substitute for the purchase of E Bonds by individual members, but states that he believes considerable additional money can be raised by the Treasury by increasing the $50,000 limit.

(4) Mr. Green would be very glad to join in any program of broadcasting in a follow-up of the official pronouncement which is to be made on April 27.

(5) He was much pleased when I told him of Philip Murray's suggestion that Green and Murray call on the Secretary of the Treasury to discuss this matter and to present a joint front in favor of the Secretary's program.

Mr. Green thoroughly approves of the Secretary's stand in favor of voluntary action and understands the necessity of demonstrating before July 1 that we can reach a goal of $1,000,000,000 of bonds per month. The only regret that he has is that the executive council does not meet until the middle of May. He wishes to have a full discussion of this matter with his council at that time.
MEMORANDUM FOR THE SECRETARY.

April 20, 1942.

Special Mail Report on "Ringing Every Doorbell in the Country"

Of the 19 letters elicited by the Secretary's proposal to ring every doorbell to stimulate sale of war bonds, 10 express enthusiastic approval of the plan, 1 endorses it by suggesting a slogan, and 8 voice disapproval, usually for entirely personal reasons.
Favorable Comment

Lee Armstrong, San Antonio, Tex. Your future plan to "ring every doorbell in the country once a month", is a highly commendable one. ** Apparently there is something wrong with the present approach and it may well be corrected in a very simple manner. Instead of "Defense Bonds", a new issue called "Victory Bonds" may be the answer.

W. K. Carr, Secretary-Manager, Chamber of Commerce, Wagoner, Okla. Your idea to sell war bonds and stamps door to door is excellent. It will work if properly organized. ** ** A courteous, well informed salesman armed - if thought advisable - with war bonds and stamps, could do a swell job of not only selling his wares but also selling Uncle Sam and an "all out" for war consciousness.

Harry J. Hartley, Syracuse, N. Y. Door to door with War Bonds is a great idea. (Applies for job as salesman.)

D. G. O'Heron, Sales Manager, Los Angeles Furniture Co., Los Angeles, Calif. In one of your recent newspaper articles you mentioned soliciting "house to house" for Government Defense Bonds. In my opinion, your idea hits the nail right on the head. ** ** I firmly believe that voluntary contribution would be of greater value to our liberty loving people than compulsory measures.

Charles F. Dunville, Citizens Motor Company, Madisonville, Ky. Wish to state that, being an automobile dealer, ** ** I feel that you have something that will really get results. Yes, I am leading up to a plan whereby the present unemployed automobile salesmen and dealers might be gainfully employed and at same time make a contribution to the war effort in the field at which they are best qualified.
Unfavorable Comment

George K. Weeks, New York. I know as a matter of fact through my efforts to expedite the sale of these bonds that one of the principal adverse factors is the uncertainty on the part of citizens as to approximately what their tax liability in respect to this year's earnings will be. *** I am sure that important results cannot be had from the door-to-door canvass planned by the Secretary of the Treasury until the provisions of the 1942 tax law are known by our citizens generally.

Theodore H. Joseph, Electrical Engineer, New York. I have made out applications yesterday for four $1,000 bonds. However, if I am to be pestered with monthly calls from solicitors, I will not present these applications now but will hold them back and make monthly subscriptions, through the solicitors, unless the Treasury Department will furnish the solicitors with lists of persons who have already bought bonds and instruct them that these persons are not to be solicited.
April 20, 1942

Dear Francis:

I wish to thank you for your letter of April 14 concerning an employee of a naval aircraft factory who states that deductions are being made from his pay for the purchase of War Savings Bonds and that he is not receiving any receipts for these deductions and has not as yet received his Bonds.

I should be very happy to have this matter investigated further if you would care to give me the name of the factory in which this gentleman is employed.

Certainly, we do not want anything of this kind to hamper the program that we are working so hard to put over. I think you know something of the fight which I have been putting up recently to make it possible for the people of our country to take part in the financing problems of the war in a voluntary manner. I sincerely believe that because of the voluntary aspects of the War Savings Program, the morale of our people is strengthened. It is of utmost importance that we do not have an occurrence of the kind of situation which you have brought to my attention.

I deeply appreciate the interest which prompted you to call this matter to my attention.

Sincerely,

(Signed) H. Morgenthau, Jr.

Honorable Francis Biddle

The Attorney General

Files to Dye
60.00 M.C.
By Messenger Bundy 5/10
April 14, 1942

PERSONAL

Dear Henry:

I am in receipt of a letter from a man I know, who does not want his name used, to the following effect:

"The fact which occasions me to write this letter is that I, employed at the Naval Aircraft Factory along with some six thousand others, have for the past twelve weeks had $3.75 deducted from our pay for the purpose of buying Defense Bonds. As yet there have been no receipts in our envelopes and no Bonds. Aside from this the management is rotten in other respects and should be replaced."

I thought I should transmit this to you.

Sincerely yours,

[Signature]

Honorable Henry Morgenthau, Jr.

The Secretary of the Treasury

Washington, D. C.
By dear Mr. Hunter:

Thank you very much for the suggestion contained in your letter of April 13. The Treasury is exploring all possible means of increasing voluntary saving at the present time, and we are interested in any sound device for making saving more attractive.

However, at the present stage in our examination of the question, we see several difficulties in Government participation in any plan which would link saving now with the delivery of particular consumers' durable goods in the post-war period.

The Government is not a producer of consumers' durable goods and therefore could not guarantee the prices of such goods in the post-war period. Moreover, designs change and therefore it would be difficult to say how much money saved now would be needed to buy the articles which the consumer would want to have several years from now. Furthermore, tastes change; in the post-war period the consumer may want an airplane and not an automobile.

Most people save, at least in part, as a safeguard against special needs, illness, death in the family, etc. Therefore, they prefer to have their savings convertible into money, which they can use for any purpose they please. They do not want their money tied up for a durable article. It is consequently quite uncertain that many individuals would prefer to buy durable goods certificates rather than regular savings bonds.

It is certainly true that individuals would be willing to do some additional saving even if only in exchange for a priority right to buy an automobile (or any other durable article), without specifying the particular article to be bought or the particular price to be paid. Further, it is also true that the certificates for the purchase of durable goods could be made convertible into cash, provided the purchaser of the certificate wished to give up his priority right. But if these refinements are made, administrative difficulties arise and administrative costs increase. We would be justified in incurring these costs only if it seemed likely that the sale of certificates
entitling consumers to priority rights to purchase durable goods would result in a considerable net increase in individual saving.

These difficulties appear to us to be serious at the present stage in our examination of your suggestion. It may be that they can be surmounted by further thought and investigation.

You may be confident that we will continue to explore any method which may lead to an expansion in the voluntary saving which is so greatly needed at this time.

Very truly yours,

[Signature]

Secretary of the Treasury.

Mr. Howard C. Hunter,
Commissioner of Work Projects,
Federal Works Agency,
1734 New York Avenue, N.W.,
Washington, D. C.
FEDERAL WORKS AGENCY
WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION
1734 NEW YORK AVENUE NW.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

April 13, 1942

Honorable
Secretary of the Treasury

dear Mr. Secretary:

Here is an idea in connection with the overall problem of excess income.

After increased taxes, withdrawal taxes, forced savings, etc. there will still be a substantial excess national income.

Why not encourage and promote the use of this excess income to buy certain capital consumers goods such as automobiles, radios, etc. for future delivery?

For instance, a consumer could pay in money and receive certificates for purchase of an automobile after the war and after automobile production can get started again. This would abon off that excess income now and, just as important, provide a large backlog for immediate production after the war and for immediate employment.

These purchases would be guaranteed by the government. It would also be possible to have the government hold the money, to be released to the particular automobile manufacturer after the war.

Insofar as automobiles go, the Germans have been selling cars for a long time although they do not either make or deliver cars. Cars are to be delivered after the war (they hope). In the case of the Germans, of course the government takes the money and spends it. In our case we would hold the money and distribute it to private manufacturers after production can be started.

Incidentally, manufacturers could employ a certain number of salesmen now to promote this plan and to secure commitments from individuals, thereby helping with one of the most serious employment dislocation problems we have at the moment.

Sincerely yours,
## UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS

### Comparative Statement of Sales During

First Sixteen Business Days of April, March and February 1942  
(April 1-18, March 1-19, February 1-19)  
On Basis of Issue Price

(Amounts in thousands of dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Sales</th>
<th>Amount of Increase or Decrease (-)</th>
<th>Percentage of Increase or Decrease (-)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series B - Post Offices</td>
<td>$48,478</td>
<td>$55,342</td>
<td>$63,391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series B - Banks</td>
<td>$140,678</td>
<td>$160,156</td>
<td>$234,408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series B - Total</td>
<td>$189,156</td>
<td>$215,500</td>
<td>$297,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series F - Banks</td>
<td>$22,530</td>
<td>$26,146</td>
<td>$36,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series G - Banks</td>
<td>$98,095</td>
<td>$120,491</td>
<td>$187,638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$309,780</strong></td>
<td><strong>$362,136</strong></td>
<td><strong>$522,003</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office of the Secretary of the Treasury, Division of Research and Statistics.  
April 20, 1942.

**Source:** All figures are deposits with the Treasurer of the United States on account of proceeds of sales of United States savings bonds.

**Note:** Figures have been rounded to nearest thousand and will not necessarily add to totals.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Post Office Bond Sales</th>
<th>Bank Bond Sales</th>
<th>All Bond Sales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Series E</td>
<td>Series F</td>
<td>Series G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1942</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$ 2,476</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2,999</td>
<td>8,264</td>
<td>2,119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3,222</td>
<td>7,572</td>
<td>1,185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2,778</td>
<td>9,292</td>
<td>1,387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4,961</td>
<td>13,035</td>
<td>2,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2,958</td>
<td>5,722</td>
<td>834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2,309</td>
<td>9,610</td>
<td>1,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2,906</td>
<td>9,304</td>
<td>955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2,730</td>
<td>8,052</td>
<td>1,573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2,150</td>
<td>5,224</td>
<td>668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>4,419</td>
<td>17,572</td>
<td>2,432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>2,513</td>
<td>6,152</td>
<td>1,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>2,584</td>
<td>5,102</td>
<td>1,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>3,472</td>
<td>10,008</td>
<td>1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>2,690</td>
<td>8,076</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>3,111</td>
<td>7,175</td>
<td>948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 48,478</td>
<td>$ 140,678</td>
<td>$ 22,530</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office of the Secretary of the Treasury, Division of Research and Statistics. April 20, 1942.

Source: All figures are deposits with the Treasurer of the United States on account of proceeds of sales of United States savings bonds.

Note: Figures have been rounded to nearest thousand and will not necessarily add to totals.
### Postal Savings Stamps

**Estimated Total Value and Number of Units Sold by Denominations and by Months**

May 1941 - March 1942

(All figures in thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Number of Units by Denomination</th>
<th>Total Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10¢</td>
<td>25¢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1941</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2,444</td>
<td>5,170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>1,557</td>
<td>5,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>1,739</td>
<td>7,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>2,617</td>
<td>9,946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>4,120</td>
<td>12,347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>4,664</td>
<td>14,526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>5,799</td>
<td>14,996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>53,528</td>
<td>53,022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1942</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>110,440</td>
<td>85,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>100,023</td>
<td>82,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>100,253</td>
<td>85,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>387,183</td>
<td>377,641</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office of the Secretary of the Treasury,  
Division of Research and Statistics.

/source: Division of Postal Savings, Post Office Department. Total dollar sales for May through January are audited figures. Number of units by denominations for these months, as estimated by the Post Office Department, are prorated in this table to agree with audited dollar sales. Dollar sales and number of units for February and March are reported by central postal savings depository offices and those first class offices supplied directly by the Post Office Department.

/Note: Figures have been rounded to nearest thousand and will not necessarily add to totals. For the same reason, the sum of units times denominations does not necessarily agree exactly with the total value.  

April 20, 1942.
From
Leon Henderson

To
Henry Morgenthau

Personally

And I really mean personal
From the Desk of
Leon Henderson, Administrator
Office of Price Administration
and Civilian Supply

Y-20
Y2

136

Henry Morgenthau

For your own
special private
confidential secret
information,
See attached.

Leon
DUPmLICATE 4-20
FROM THE DECK OF
LEON HENDERSON, ADMINISTRATOR
OFFICE OF PRICE ADMINISTRATION
AND CIVILIAN SUPPLY
136

1- Tell further notice - increase
my purchase
of war savings
bonds to 10% of
income 41
April 20, 1942
1:02 p.m.

HM Jr: Hello.
Operator: They said Mr. Henderson has gone to lunch.
HM Jr: Well, I'll leave word I'll call and I'll call again.
Operator: Right.
HM Jr: Thank you.

April 20, 1942
2:23 p.m.

HM Jr: Hello.
Operator: Leon Henderson.
HM Jr: Hello.
Leon Henderson: Hello, Henry.
HM Jr: Leon, I got your triple confidential note in its fifteen envelopes.
H: (Laughs) Yeah.
HM Jr: And I got quite a thrill out of it.
H: Well, thought we ought to go along and where you're going to be, we know we're back there pitching.
HM Jr: Well, I'll.....
H: I'll add to it.
HM Jr: What's that?
H: I'll get - we'll think up ways that we can help in our organization, too.
HM Jr: Well, you can help a lot, and we're stressing
the thing, that is, about being smart to be thrifty, but now I say our future depends upon it.

H: Yeah.

HMJr: And our whole thing is now going to stress people have to save.

H: Yeah.

HMJr: And not to spend less, which is down your alley.

H: Yeah. It will be helpful.

HMJr: And you don't know - does your thing go when the President speaks, is that the idea?

H: I don't know. I haven't had the official word yet.

HMJr: I see.

H: I hope so.

HMJr: Well.....

H: And - because we're ready and sort of getting - chewing the - chewing at our bit.

HMJr: Were you serious about that you didn't want me to show this to anybody?

H: Oh, well, I mean.....

HMJr: Was that humor?

H: Well, I mean, I didn't want any publicity or anything like that on it.

HMJr: Oh, no.

H: I didn't want it spread.

HMJr: I get you. No, I won't. Well, anyway, I hope to see you soon; and the sooner you get started, the sooner it will help us.
H: All right, Henry.
HMJr: Thank you.
H: Good-bye.
April 20, 1942
2:18 p.m.

HMJr: Hello.
Operator: Mrs. Rosenberg.
HMJr: Hello.
Mrs. Anna Rosenberg: Hello.
HMJr: Good afternoon.
R: How are you?
HMJr: Fine.
R: Are you calling me?
HMJr: No, they said you called me Friday.
R: Oh, I called you Friday, and when I couldn't get you, I wrote you a letter. I don't know if you've received it yet.
HMJr: No.
R: At Friday's meeting, the President read a telegram from Ingersoll of the PM.......
HMJr: Oh, yes.
R: ....about a plan of his. I don't know if you know anything about the plan.
HMJr: No, I don't.
R: He had called the labor people together and showed a plan to them for outdoor advertising. In other words, his ideas about how to get the idea of - a more militant idea of the war across to people.
HMJr: Oh, yes.
R: Phil Murray was terribly enthusiastic about it.
HMJr: Yeah.
And Green's man equally - Green didn't see it himself.

Oh.

They asked the President to see it, and the President asked that I get in touch with you to have you and Archie MacLeish see it.

Fine.

Now, I got Archie MacLeish and told him, and then I wrote to you and sent you a copy of the telegram and asked you to take the - I'm sure you will have to take the lead in it, because Archie's a little bit slow about these things.

Well, when and how can I see it?

All you have to do is get in touch with Ingersoll. He's awaiting your call.

Well, that's.......

He was notified that the President had turned it over to you and to MacLeish.

Well, I'll call him today.

I haven't the least idea if the plan is good, bad, or indifferent.

Yeah. Well, we're starting our - well, you saw, I don't know whether you noticed - our opening gun today.

I did. I thought it was fine.

And then I've got this group of industry, agriculture, and labor. We're going on a joint broadcast Thursday night.

Yes.

The President's asked me to go ahead of him on the thing.

Yes.
H. M. Jr.: He wants me to go first.
R: Yes.
H. M. Jr.: And - which I'm going to do - and so anything on the publicity thing....
R: I don't know what this is. I - from what the labor people told the President, he has - Ingersoll felt that the outdoor advertising as a method of advertising has not been used.
H. M. Jr.: Well, he's wrong. We've got, I think it's either thirty or thirty-five thousand billboards....
R: Yes.
H. M. Jr.: .....with our sign on it now.
R: Oh, that's the Defense Bonds.
H. M. Jr.: Yes.
R: This is a general war effort.
H. M. Jr.: I know, but I mean - oh, I thought he meant the billboards hadn't been used.
R: No, they all agreed that you have used them, but generally, on the war effort, they haven't been used. So I say, I haven't the least idea if the plan is good or not.
H. M. Jr.: Well, I'll call Ingersoll this afternoon.
R: Fine. The President said that he felt that if you and MacLeish saw it, and then told him what you thought of it.
H. M. Jr.: You know, MacLeish wrote us a letter, going on record against the volunteer plan.
R: He did?
H. M. Jr.: Yeah.
R: Good God!
HM Jr: But I had him over here for lunch.
R: For a morale building, I'm a little bit astonished.
HM Jr: Well, you.....
R: I should imagine he would be the strongest advocate.
HM Jr: Yeah. You watch us go to town now.
R: Oh, I haven't the least doubt that you're going to make it much more than if you had a compulsory one.
HM Jr: Well, everybody seems to think so.
R: I'm quite certain of it, and it's going to be the one thing that people will feel is their own - they can do.
HM Jr: Right. Well, if you get any more ideas, call me.
R: Fine. Now, this isn't mine, as I say. He just asked - this was on Thursday, at the labor meeting.
HM Jr: Righto.
R: And so he asked me to get in touch with you.
HM Jr: Thank you.
R: All right.
HM Jr: Good-bye.
R: Good-bye.
April 20, 1942
2:28 p.m.

HM Jr: Henry Morgenthau, Jr.

Ralph Ingersoll: How are you?

HM Jr: Fine.

I: This is Ralph Ingersoll.

HM Jr: Before I get to the purpose of my call, may I tell you I think you're doing a wonderful job?

I: Well, from you, that means a great deal, sir. Thank you kindly.

HM Jr: In fact, I think along the lines of the war effort, you're doing the best job in America.

I: I'm terribly pleased with that. I wish we could do twice as well.

HM Jr: Well, keep up what you're doing. Mr. Ingersoll, I got a message from the President via Anna Rosenberg.....

I: Yes.

HM Jr: .....that you have a billboard plan.

I: Yes.

HM Jr: I'd love to see it.

I: I'd like to bring it down and show it to you.

HM Jr: Any time.

I: Well, now, it requires getting together some fellows, but it would only take you fifteen minutes. I have to get some exhibits together.

HM Jr: All right. What day do you want to do it?

I: Well, let me see. I'm "calendar looking at" here. I have one or two things that I've got to - how about tomorrow morning?
HM Jr: Oh, well, now wait a second.
I: No fair, eh?
HM Jr: No, no. How early?
I: Any time. Eleven o'clock?
HM Jr: No, I've got - it's - could you do it at ten?
I: Ten o'clock.
HM Jr: Yes.
I: Fine.
HM Jr: Ten o'clock in my office?
I: Ten o'clock tomorrow morning in your office we'll be there.
HM Jr: Well, now - well, all right. And then I'll leave word that you'll come so they'll let you in.
I: Right.
HM Jr: All right. I'll be looking forward to it.
I: We'll come to the Treasury and ask for your office, and they'll expect me.
HM Jr: That's right.
I: And I'll have a fellow with me with a big bundle of papers. I showed this to Murray and two or three others, but I think I can just bring it down and show it to you direct. I don't need them with me.
HM Jr: You show it to us, because with this volunteer bond plan, why we're ready to go on anything.
I: All right. I'll be there tomorrow morning at ten o'clock.
HM Jr: Thank you.
I: Right.
The War Department would take over non-salary executive functions involving more than 900 employees and the land-lease administration would provide up to $100 million for the construction of more executive offices and land-lease registration and administration.

The Secretary would have the authority to arrange for the War Department to take over non-salary executive functions involving more than 900 employees and the land-lease administration would provide up to $100 million for the construction of more executive offices and land-lease registration and administration.

The Secretary was called to discuss the results of registration.

Regraded Unclassified
Mr. McCabe explained that this program would provide $400 million for the British, or as much as could be provided through the War Department's purchase of British supply contracts.

Mr. McCloy explained that Mr. Lovett was still unwilling to use air funds for the purchase of British contracts, and that the War Department was still unwilling to purchase British supply contracts without requesting additional funds from Congress. However, the War Department felt that if the program could be reduced to $100 million of ordnance contracts, there would be sufficient funds to finance the project without going to Congress.

The Secretary said that he did not like indirect methods. He said that it would be preferable to assume the English contracts and openly request Congress for the funds. He emphasized the difficulty of the British dollar problem by informing the Meeting that the British had recently been forced to agree to pay in dollars its monthly trade balance of $5 million to a certain country in order to keep that country neutral.

Mr. McCloy said that he also felt direct methods were preferable, but that he thought that it had been agreed that it would be politically impossible to obtain the funds by requesting them from Congress.

The Secretary then raised the question of payment for planes diverted from British dollar contracts, stating that Mr. Stimson's recent letter on the subject was not entirely clear.

Mr. McCloy replied that the Army was willing to pay cash for planes diverted before January 1, 1942, but that payment for those diverted since that date would be made as a credit on Britain's Lend-Lease account. Those diverted before January 1 were said to amount to between $75 and $80 million.

Mr. White remarked that if the British should obtain $100 million on planes, $100 million on ordnance, $100 million in additional Lend-Lease, and if the costs of civilian pay in the Sterling Area should be shared equally, the British would have an ample dollar balance. If, in addition to all of that, funds were to be requested from Congress to take over a large part of Britain's supply contracts, they would have more dollars than they need.

The Secretary said that he was not willing to accept the Lend-Lease program, but that he would accept Mr. McCloy's offer to provide $100 million on ordnance contracts and $100 million on planes diverted from the British. He asked if he might have a firm decision by tomorrow, and he asked whether it would be necessary for the War
Department to get the approval of the President. Mr. McCloy replied that the President's approval would not be necessary if the Budget Director and Mr. Stimson gave their approval. He said that he could get a firm decision quickly, although not necessarily by tomorrow.

E. Hicks
April 20, 1942
3:52 p.m.

Hello.

Operator: James Rowe.

Hello.

James Rowe: Jim Rowe, Mr. Secretary.

How do you do.

R: I've just been talking to Elmer Irey, and the Attorney General asked me to call you because I know more about it than he does.

HMJr: Yes.

R: About Father Coughlin. We'd sort of like a pretty full out investigation on the income tax and everything else.

HMJr: Yeah.

R: And Mr. Irey said of course he would, and he'd cooperate one hundred per cent, but he wanted - he asked if we'd call you, just to let you know about it.

HMJr: Well....

R: To see if you might have some ideas on it.

HMJr: He might what?

R: You might have some ideas on it.

HMJr: Well, look, do you mind if I turn you over to Herbert Gaston?

R: Not a bit. I'll call him directly.

HMJr: No, if you'll just hang on, see.

R: All right, sir.

HMJr: Just hang on, and I'll tell him - you could
listen, and then I'll tell him to talk to you. Just a minute, please.

Operator:  

I want Mr. Gaston on this same wire, please.

Operator:  

All right.

Keep Mr. Rowe on.

Right. Just a moment.

Hello.

Hello.

Go ahead. There's Mr. Gaston.

Hello.

James Rowe is on this wire, and he just called me up about Father Coughlin and some help that they want.

Yes.

Of course, we'll give them all the help that we can, but I'd like you to handle it for me.

All right.

He's on the wire now, and he'll talk to you.

Okay.

Hello.

Yeah, hello.

Hello, Herb.
April 20, 1942
4:37 p.m.

HMJr: Hello.
Operator: Mr. Callahan.
HMJr: Hello, Vince.
Vincent Callahan: Yes, sir.
HMJr: I just had a thirty-five minute press conference that started off with the newspaper men giving me hell....
C: Yeah.
HMJr: ....because your news release on Sunday never reached our Treasury press room.
C: Mr. Secretary, we called the Treasury press room Saturday and we contacted the press associations, and we got instructions from them as to what to do with the story.
HMJr: Well, now, listen. I tell you what I want you to do.
C: Yes, sir.
HMJr: Who handles press for you?
C: Mr. McCarty.
HMJr: Well, will you and McCarty please come over here now.
C: All right, sir.
HMJr: And get Chick, and the three of you go down to the press room and have a little talk with the boys, will you?
C: All rightie.
HMJr: Because they've been doing this for three months, and they're all full of complaints; and now's the time to get it out.
All rightie.

And then they went back to the time we opened the Treasury Glass House — they said they never were invited there.

Yeah.

And — it's worthwhile. I had to take it for ten minutes.

Uh huh.

So take — come on over with McCarty, see?

All right.

Who — I don't think I've ever met him.

A little short man.

I don't think I've ever met him.

You met him once.

Well, you and he come over, and get Chick, and the three of you go down and let them get it off their chest.

All rightie. Fine.

Because they say that any releases like that should come to the Treasury press room. Work it out.

They're quite right.....

What?

.....and that's what we tried to do Saturday, but we — the story wasn't ready until one o'clock and McCarty sat here in my office; and to take care of that situation, we did that.

Well, they left here sore, and, oh, they've got all kinds of complaints; and I think if
the three of you walk down there, it will do a lot of good.

C: Be very happy to.

HMJr: Thank you.

C: Thank you.

HMJr: Please do it right away.

C: All right. Right away. Good-bye.
April 20, 1942
5:00 p.m.

HMJr: Hello.

Keith Kane: Yes, Mr. Secretary.

HMJr: Mr. Kane. This is Henry Morgenthau, Jr.

K: Yes, Mr. Secretary.

HMJr: Dr. Likert is here in my office now, and I'm asking him and you whether we could get some help on making some tests in the community on why people do or don't buy our bonds.

K: Yes, sir. Well, we'll be very glad to, of course.

HMJr: Will you give us some help on that?

K: We'll be very glad to, right away.

HMJr: Can you turn Dr. Likert loose on this?

K: That is right, sir. The first step would be - if it meets with your approval - would be to arrange a conference with those in your department most familiar with the problem - two or three, perhaps, selected - and we can go right to work on it.

HMJr: Fine. Well, Ferdinand Kuhn is sitting here now with Dr. Likert.

K: Fine.

HMJr: And the man - when he comes down Wednesday - would be Peter Odegard.

K: Oh, yes.

HMJr: And you could all get together.

K: Well, we can probably make a little progress even before Wednesday.

HMJr: But even if you could get this thing started - just sort of preliminary - I told Dr. Likert
what I'd like to have, if you people would let him go to it.

K:  Fine. Well, we'd be very glad to, sir.

HMJr: And if you want any money from us, let us know.

K:  Very good, Mr. Secretary.

HMJr:  Thank you.

K:  Thank you, sir.
April 20, 1942
5:02 p.m.

HM Jr: Hello.

Operator: Go ahead.

Abbott Mills: Mr. Secretary, this is Abbott Mills speaking.

HM Jr: Go ahead.

M: You'll be glad to know that we've had our conference with the Automobile Industry and with the Army representative and the representative of the Comptroller General.....

HM Jr: Yeah.

M: .....and everything points to the fact that we can work out a good plan that will be acceptable to the Army and the Comptroller General and the Industry.

HM Jr: Wonderful. When?

M: And what they are doing, they will draft a plan and Colonel McEkon has already submitted it verbally to the Army and the Comptroller General will submit his representatives to Mr. McFarland on Wednesday.

HM Jr: Yeah.

M: And with that accepted, it looks as though the automobile companies would become issuing agents. I have no promises, but there is a good deal of encouragement.

HM Jr: Well, that sounds good. Now you think that may be cleared up by when?

M: Well, they will present the draft of the plan on Wednesday.

HM Jr: Yes.

M: Then how long it would take to put that draft
in final form and through their Legal Department, they can't promise; but they're just as anxious as you are to get it through, and they see the importance of it.

HM Jr: Now, what are you going to do the next day or two?

M: I was going to take a train at 5:50 and come back to Washington.

HM Jr: Okay. All right.

M: And I'd like very much to see you when I get back and tell you more about it.

HM Jr: I want to see you.

M: All right, sir.

HM Jr: Thank you.

M: You bet.

HM Jr: Good-bye.
Robert Patterson: This is Bob.

HMJr: Henry talking.

P: I looked into the Baltimore situation.

HMJr: Yeah.

P: It's reported good.

HMJr: Good, is it?

P: Yes. They had twenty-five hundred cars....

HMJr: Yeah.

P: ....but they say they can take four thousand, without danger of congestion.

HMJr: I see.

P: There are eight ships there now loading, and seven expected.

HMJr: Good.

P: More - seven more expected.

HMJr: Good.

P: But he says that the port can handle much more cargo, and still remain liquid.

HMJr: I see. Well, until I get some more complaints.....

P: All right.

HMJr: .....I - we'll let her ride.

P: Right.

HMJr: I see they reported the bill out on the Hill.

P: Yes.
HMJr:  Is that all right?
P:  They say so.
HMJr:  What?
P:  Yes, they say it is. I haven't read the text of it, but my men are not excited.
HMJr:  Okay.
P:  It's all right.
HMJr:  Thank you.
P:  Thank you, Henry.
HMJr:  Thank you.
P:  Good-bye.
April 20th, 1942.

Dear Henry:

I have inquired into the cargo situation at the port of Baltimore. I am told that there are eight ships there now loading with seven more expected in the near future. There were 2500 freight cars in port on April 16th. The port can take 4000 or more cars without congestion.

I am told that there is no congestion at the present time and that loading conditions are favorable.

Sincerely yours,

[Signature]

Honorable Henry Morgenthau, Jr.,
Department of the Treasury,
Washington, D. C.
April 20, 1942

Dear Don:

I am enclosing herewith last week’s report on the movement of bottom cargo from the various plants to the ports of Philadelphia, Baltimore and New York.

You will notice that 43,000 tons was the amount required and that 54,831 tons were delivered. This is by far the best week we have had to date and I want to thank you for the splendid cooperation which you have given Mr. Clifton Mack of the Treasury Procurement in making this possible.

Yours sincerely,

(Signed) Henry

Hon. Donald Nelson,
War Production Board,
Washington, D. C.

Copies to: Mr. Hopkins
Mr. McCabe

I also sent to Mr. Mack but was not indicated on the to Mr. Nelson.
Bottom cargo for Russians sent from mill to port

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Philadelphia</th>
<th>Baltimore</th>
<th>New York</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sunday April 12</td>
<td>1,576</td>
<td>684</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>2,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday April 13</td>
<td>2,268</td>
<td>2,148</td>
<td>3,356</td>
<td>7,772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday April 14</td>
<td>4,205</td>
<td>2,573</td>
<td>1,919</td>
<td>8,697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday April 15</td>
<td>2,949</td>
<td>2,638</td>
<td>2,377</td>
<td>7,964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday April 16</td>
<td>3,339</td>
<td>2,416</td>
<td>3,228</td>
<td>8,983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday April 17</td>
<td>2,245</td>
<td>1,922</td>
<td>7,647</td>
<td>12,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday April 18</td>
<td>2,220</td>
<td>1,168</td>
<td>3,053</td>
<td>6,441</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total actual shipments, April 12 - April 18: 18,802

Amount required to be sent from mill to port for the week April 12 to April 15: 18,000

Office of the Secretary of the Treasury,
Division of Research and Statistics. April 20, 1942

Source: Procurement Division, Treasury Department.
## Tonnage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of company and commodity</th>
<th>Total April 5 to April 11</th>
<th>Sunday April 12</th>
<th>Monday April 13</th>
<th>Tuesday April 14</th>
<th>Wednesday April 15</th>
<th>Thursday April 16</th>
<th>Friday April 17</th>
<th>Saturday April 18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brass</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Brass Co.</td>
<td>513</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase Brass &amp; Copper Co.</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferro Copper &amp; Brass Co.</td>
<td>568</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newell Manufacturing Co.</td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallingford Steel Co.</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Copper</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Brass Co.</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amsco Wire &amp; Cable Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nickel</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Nickel Co.</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Steel</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alco Steel Co.</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allegheny Ludlow Steel Co.</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Rolling Mills</td>
<td>144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American International Co.</td>
<td>1,762</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethlehem Steel Co.</td>
<td>2,331</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braddock Steel Co.</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter Steel Co.</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold Metal Products Co.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collyer &amp; Ureid Wire Co.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crucible Steel Co.</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliott Bros.</td>
<td>1,120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Lakes Steel Corp.</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Steel Co.</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoosier Steel Co.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inland Steel Co.</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones &amp; Laughlin Steel Corp.</td>
<td>794</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keystone Steel &amp; Wire Co.</td>
<td>683</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madison Wire &amp; Co.</td>
<td>410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNichol Steel Co.</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Standard Co.</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Tube Co.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England High Carbon Wire Co</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport Rolling Mills.</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otis Steel Co.</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P M Co.</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republic Steel Corp.</td>
<td>687</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repco Steel Co.</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seneca Steel Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharon Steel Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superior Steel Co.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Steel Co.</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson Steel &amp; Wire Co.</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Drawn Steel Co.</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U S Steel Export Co.</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Corloes Co.</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vulcan Crucible Co.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallingford Steel Co.</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westinghouse Steel Co.</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeling Steel Corp.</td>
<td>1,300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youngstown Sheet &amp; tube Co.</td>
<td>221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electro Co.</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanadium Corp.</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18,952</td>
<td>1,576</td>
<td>2,268</td>
<td>4,305</td>
<td>2,915</td>
<td>3,393</td>
<td>2,045</td>
<td>2,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office of the Secretary of the Treasury,  
Division of Research and Statistics.  

Source: Procurement Division, Treasury Department.  

April 20, 1942  

Regraded Unclassified
Bottom cargo for Russians sent from mills to Baltimore, total April 5 to 11 and daily April 12 to 18, 1942

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of company and commodity</th>
<th>Tonnage</th>
<th>Tonnage</th>
<th>Tonnage</th>
<th>Tonnage</th>
<th>Tonnage</th>
<th>Tonnage</th>
<th>Tonnage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>April 12</td>
<td>April 13</td>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>April 15</td>
<td>April 16</td>
<td>April 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Brass Co.</td>
<td>329</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase Brass &amp; Copper Co.</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allegheny Ludlum Steel Co.</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armco International Co.</td>
<td>334</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethlehem Steel Co.</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elgin Strip Steel Co.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brainerd Steel Co.</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial Steel Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Fuel &amp; Iron Co.</td>
<td>731</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eaton Steel Co.</td>
<td>1,010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follansbee Steel Corp.</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Lakes Steel Co.</td>
<td>2,477</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inland Steel Co.</td>
<td>1,814</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson Steel &amp; Wire Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones &amp; Laughlin Steel Corp.</td>
<td>3,342</td>
<td>448</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otis Steel Co.</td>
<td>293</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P &amp; M Co.</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republic Steel Co.</td>
<td>5,830</td>
<td>443</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John A. Roebling &amp; Sons.</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seneca Steel Co.</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharon Steel Co.</td>
<td>194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Steel Co.</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Steel Export Co.</td>
<td>2,136</td>
<td>334</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weirton Steel Co.</td>
<td>644</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youngstown Sheet &amp; Tube Co.</td>
<td>1,310</td>
<td>431</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Miscellaneous**

| McKenna Metals Co.           | 353     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |

**Total**                      | 15,478  | 634     | 2,148   | 2,573   | 2,638   | 2,416   | 1,922   | 1,168   |

Office of the Secretary of the Treasury, Division of Research and Statistics, April 20, 1942

Source: Procurement Division, Treasury Department.
Bottom cargo for Russians sent from mills to New York,
total April 5 to 11 and daily April 12 to 18, 1942

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of company and commodity</th>
<th>April 5</th>
<th>April 6</th>
<th>April 7</th>
<th>April 8</th>
<th>April 9</th>
<th>April 10</th>
<th>April 11</th>
<th>April 12</th>
<th>April 13</th>
<th>April 14</th>
<th>April 15</th>
<th>April 16</th>
<th>April 17</th>
<th>April 18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>629</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phelps Dodge Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revere Copper &amp; Brass Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliver Iron Co.</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allegheny Ludlum Steel Co.</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>134</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arico International Co.</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethlehem Steel Co.</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold Metal Products Co.</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Fuel &amp; Iron Co.</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crucible Steel Co.</td>
<td>1,641</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Lakes Steel Co.</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halcomb Steel Co.</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hennepin Steel Co.</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana Steel &amp; Wire Co.</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inland Steel Co.</td>
<td>1,758</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones &amp; Laughlin Steel Corp.</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>375</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Tube Co.</td>
<td>498</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otis Steel Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P &amp; M Co.</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>289</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh Steel Co.</td>
<td>1,473</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republic Steel Co.</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheffield Steel Co.</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Steel Co.</td>
<td>3,103</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Steel Export Co.</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>597</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallingford Steel Co.</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>632</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Tin Plate Co.</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>1,224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weirton Steel Co.</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>1,282</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyckoff Drawn Steel Co.</td>
<td>2,339</td>
<td>127</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youngstown Sheet &amp; Tube Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Standard Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>13,679</td>
<td>3,366</td>
<td>1,919</td>
<td>2,377</td>
<td>3,228</td>
<td>7,847</td>
<td>3,053</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office of the Secretary of the Treasury,
Division of Research and Statistics.
Source: Procurement Division, Treasury Department.

April 20, 1942
April 20, 1942

Dear Mrs. Weber:

Secretary Morgenthau has asked me to reply on his behalf to your letter of April 12th addressed to him.

You may be interested to know that the Secretary's younger son, Robert, is now on active duty in the war zone aboard a United States destroyer. His older son, Henry, is awaiting a call to Army service and intends to enter the service as a private.

I feel that if you had known the facts you would not have written the Secretary as you did.

Sincerely,

Ferdinand Kuhn, Jr.
Assistant to the Secretary

Mrs. Maude Weber
1855 Lincoln Avenue
E. E. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

FK:blb
Mr. Xagathau

Please inform me why your son Henry is not in camp in uniform, the same as you and the rest of the miserable boys. I have one son in camp and another son to go. Leaving good jobs only recently obtained. So the Administration wants a united people. It is so easily seen why the country is divided. For example, your son who will do his fighting from...
are being deferred in Hollywood.

I love my son as well as you love yours, but am not
in a position to use my influence to have them
defered to sit in a swivel chair.

Address to

Mr. Mande Haber
1855 Lincoln Ave
E. K. Pittsburgh, Pa

with

millions of our boys in camp
ready to give their all.

in a war not of their
making. Most of them are
as able as your son who
can sit in a nice clean
office and receive a fat
salary. Paid from the
taxpayer's money. Why
should the movie people
be deferred. They are not
turned essential in England
who are the people who
To the Editor of the Post:

Sir—May I say that Secretary Morgenthau's youngest son, Robert, is now on active duty in the war zone aboard a United States destroyer. His older son, Harry, is in the service as a clerk.

JULIUS LEVINSON.
43 Greenock Street, Dorchester.

To the Editor of the Post:

Sir—The following editorial is from a national magazine:

"Henry Morgenthau, Jr., 22 years old, is the oldest son of the Secretary of the Treasury. Recently, he was appointed a housing specialist in the Federal Office of Housing Coordination. He will be stationed in Cleveland."

Good luck to Henry Morgenthau. A swell job. One of his sons, 18 years old, left a good job in the Carnegie Hospital to fight for democracy. Another is in the U.S. Navy corps. He is 18 years old. He left a good job with the N.Y. W.R.U. as a "Young Democrat.""—J. J. ARCHIBALD.

iritative with liberty and justice for all!

Julius Levinson
43 Greenock Street, Dorchester, Mass.


Ferdinand Kuhn, Jr.
Secretary to the Treasurer
Treasury Dept.
Washington, D.C.

Endowed with liberty and justice
for all.
April 13, 1942

Dear Mr. Levinson:

Secretary Morgenthau has asked me to reply on his behalf to your post card of April 8th addressed to him.

You may be interested to know that the Secretary's younger son, Robert, is now on active duty in the war zone aboard a United States destroyer. His older son, Henry, is awaiting a call to Army service and intends to enter the service as a private.

I feel that if you had known the facts you would not have written the Secretary as you did.

Sincerely,

Ferdinand Kuhn, Jr.,
Assistant to the Secretary.

Mr. Julius Levinson,
43 Greenock Street,
Dorchester, Mass.

FK/ckk
April 13, 1942

Dear Mr. Levinson:

Secretary Morgenthau has asked me to reply on his behalf to your post card of April 8th addressed to him.

You may be interested to know that the Secretary's younger son, Robert, is now on active duty in the war zone aboard a United States destroyer. His older son, Henry, is awaiting a call to Army service and intends to enter the service as a private.

I feel that if you had known the facts you would not have written the Secretary as you did.

Sincerely,

Ferdinand Kuhn, Jr.,
Assistant to the Secretary.

Mr. Julius Levinson,
43 Greenock Street,
Dorchester, Mass.

FK/sck

Regraded Unclassified
Dear Sir,

I read a letter in the Boston post by a man whose two sons left good jobs one to go into the mercantile and in a second branch of the service deeply regretting your now being out of the way. I am gratified at hearing you are again in something more seriously dangerous and guarantee the welfare of this our country by remaining active as you now appear to be.

I am profoundly impressed because his sons are in the danger zone. They ask you to, let us hope, you demand no more of your life than you are about to give. Only you will give the world the sacrifice you have made in it. Very truly yours,

Juliet Twining
42 Greenock St, Dorchester, Mass.
(T. D.)

TITLE 26 -- INTERNAL REVENUE

CHAPTER I

SUBCHAPTER E, PART 458, SUBPART I

INSPECTION OF EXCISE TAX RETURNS

Regulations governing the inspection of excise tax returns.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,
Washington, D. C.
April 15, 1942

TO COLLECTORS OF INTERNAL REVENUE
AND OTHERS CONCERNED:

Section 458.610 Introductory. (a) Section 55 (a) (2) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, provides:

"And all returns made under this chapter, Subchapters A, B, D, and Z of Chapter 2, subchapter B of chapter 3, chapters 4, 7, 12, and 21, subchapter A of chapter 29, and chapter 30, shall constitute public records and shall be open to public examination and inspection to such extent as shall be authorized in rules and regulations promulgated by the President."

(b) Section 55 (Title I) of the Revenue Act of 1932, as amended by section 218 (h), Title II, of the National Industrial Recovery Act, approved June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 195, 209), provides:

"Returns made under this title shall be open to inspection in the same manner, to the
same extent, and subject to the same provisions of law, including penalties, as returns made under Title II of the Revenue Act of 1926; and all returns made under this Act after the date of enactment of the National Industrial Recovery Act shall constitute public records and shall be open to public examination and inspection to such extent as shall be authorized in rules and regulations promulgated by the President."

(c) Section 55 (a) (Title I) of the Revenue Act of 1934, provides:

"Returns made under this title shall be open to inspection in the same manner, to the same extent, and subject to the same provisions of law, including penalties, as returns made under Title II of the Revenue Act of 1926; and all returns made under this Act shall constitute public records and shall be open to public examination and inspection to such extent as shall be authorized in rules and regulations promulgated by the President."

Sec. 458.611 Inspection of excise tax returns.

Pursuant to the above-mentioned provisions of law, excise tax returns filed with respect to any tax imposed by chapter 7 or 12 or 21, or subchapter A of chapter 29, or chapter 30, of the Internal Revenue Code, or filed after June 16, 1933, with respect to any tax imposed by Title IV, V, or VII of the Revenue Act of 1932, or filed with respect to the tax imposed by Title IV of the Revenue Act
of 1934, or by any of the above-mentioned provisions as amended, shall be open to inspection to the same extent as provided with respect to income tax returns in subpart B and sections 463C.31, 463C.32, 463C.33(a), 463C.34, 463C.35, 463C.36, and 463C.37 of subpart D of Treasury Decision 4929, approved August 28, 1939, as amended by Treasury Decision 4991, approved July 20, 1940 (26 C.F.R., 1939 Sup., 458.301 to 458.307, both inclusive, 458.331 to 458.337, both inclusive, 1940 Sup., 458.333(a)).

(This Treasury decision is issued under the authority contained in section 55 (a) (2), as amended, of the Internal Revenue Code (53 Stat. 29, 26 U.S.C. 55, 1940 ed.); section 55 (Title I), as amended, of the Revenue Act of 1932 (47 Stat. 189); and section 55 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 680).)
4300 Rugby road
Baltimore, Maryland
April 20, 1942

My dear Mr. Secretary:

It was very good of you to take the time to write me about my tax poem and I am extremely proud of your letter. Although I feel very strongly and very humbly that this war is going to be won by the soldiers and sailors rather than the writers, I am very anxious to contribute anything that I can and I hope that you will call on me if there is any way I can be of use.

Sincerely yours,

[Signature]

OGDEN NASH
TO: Mrs. Klotz
FROM: Elmer Irey

Attached is a clipping from the New York World-Telegram of March 16, 1942, containing the article written by Walter J. Weir, of Old Greenwich, Connecticut, entitled Wanted--For War, Fighting Spirit of 1918.

Enc.
Wanted—For War
Fighting Spirit of 1918

The following article, written by W. J. Weir, copy director of Lord & Thomas, and published in Printers Ink, is reprinted here by permission of Printers Ink.

By W. J. WEIR.

Don't get me wrong—I'm just an ordinary guy. I am not trying to pose as an expert on the molding of public opinion. I'm not talking big about what I'd do if I was to lead up the country on the war effort. I'm talking as an average citizen. I'm saying, not what I'd like to tell them, but what I'd like to be told. Sound.

Because I'm concerned, and I've been concerned, about my reaction to all that's been happening. Sure, I'm buying bonds. I'm paying taxes. I'm doing with less sugar.

But deep down inside, down where it really matters, something hasn't taken place yet that I feel ought to take place. I'm all a weller of confusion there. It keeps me scratching my head and mopping my brow when I know I ought to be cleansing my flaps.

You understand? It's like this:

I want to be told—not to buy Defense Stamps or Defense Bonds. I want to be told to buy my Stamps or War Bonds.

I want to be told—not about the construction of houses in Defense Areas. I want to be told about the construction of houses in War Production Areas.

I want to be told—not to remember Pearl Harbor. I want to be told to take Tokyo, to bomb Berlin, to raise Rome.

I want to be told—not to do my part to keep Nazism or Fascism from those shores. I want to be told to do my part to spread Americanism to all shores.

I want to be told—not to help keep our world and our way of life from being lost. I want to be told to help build a new world and a better way of life.

I want a positive program instead of a passive one. I want something to fight for—I'm sick and tired of having only something to fight against. I'm hungry for something to get peped up about—"I'm repelled from having only something to fear. I want something to do—just to wait for. It hasn't been so long since the last war that I forgot what happened then. I remember the parade and the speeches and the ringing slogans. Then we fought to make the world safe for democracy. We bought Liberty Bonds. We sang that the Yankees were coming.

We set out to avenge Belgium—not just to remember it. We made a vow that we'd reach Berlin or bust. We toyed with plans to hang the Kaiser. We warned the Hun to "keep your head down, Fritzie-boy!" We girded ourselves for a Crusade. we didn't close the doors for a siege.

We hated the Kaiser—we didn't laugh at him. We likened his upturned handle-bars to the devil's horns—not to anything so harmless and pathetic as the famous hurricane prop Charlie Chaplin planted on his upper lip. We saw nothing to be amused about in his vain and pompous posturing—as we do today in Mussolini's puffy strutting. We didn't pin our hopes on the defective eyesight of our enemy.

We planted war gardens. We poured our money into war chests. We had gaudy Sundays and yelled "Shocker!" at anyone who dared to venture out in his Wilson or Humphrey or Sacco-Knight. We churned one pound of butter into two pounds and did it as much well as if we were turning out ammunition.

We took the offensive metaphorically long before we took it physically. And if we hadn't taken it psychologically, we'd never have developed the drive to take it physically. And don't tell me we can't do the same now.

I want to sing that today we control our own destiny, tomorrow the destiny of the whole world. I want to sing against Germany, against Italy, against Japan. If they can sail against us and our allies, why can't we sail against them?

I want to construct a greater American superprosperity sphere. I want to correct the mistakes the Versailles treaty imposers as they allowed all this to happen. I want to win Lebensraum for the democratic way of life.

I'm fed up with singing plaintive songs—I want to sing battle songs. Don't tell me there'll be bluebirds over the white cliffs of Dover. To hell with bluebirds. Tell me there'll be vultures and a deadly silence over Berchtesgaden.

I'm bored with keeping a stiff upper lip. I want to develop a stiff uppercut. I'm tired of being made to feel sad. I want the experience—the purging, marshaling, driving experience—of being made to feel mad. Fighting mad?

You get me?
TO
Mr. Hase

FROM
Secretary Morgenthau

Subject: The Business Situation,
Week ending April 18, 1942.

Summary

(1) Transportation difficulties, due principally to the
shortage of ships, are becoming the outstanding obstacle to the
fullest prosecution of the war effort. The shipbuilding pro-
gram is still behind schedule, due largely to shortages of steel
and propulsion machinery. In order to avoid freight congestion
at ports, a general embargo on all commercial exports has been
put into effect.

(2) The general price level continues its steady advance.
As a result of a further rise of 0.2 percent, the BLS all-
commodity index in the week ended April 11 stood at 98.1, or
nearly 31 percent above the pre-war level of August 1939. How-
ever, last week basic commodity prices receded slightly. Wheat
prices fell to the lowest level since last November and the ex-
tended rise in hog prices has been followed by a downturn.

(3) Industrial stock prices last week sagged to the lowest
levels since 1934, although trading activity was still light
and prices firmed slightly at the end of the week. Apprehen-
sion over Laval's return to power in France was cited as a
dominant factor in the decline, but continuing concern over the
outlook for earnings and dividends doubtless contributed to the
market weakness.

(4) Department store sales have shown the customary
slackening after the Easter buying rush. In reflection of the
unusually high levels attained in the opening months of the
year, sales in March showed somewhat less than the usual
seasonal rise. The advance in retail prices of department store
items slowed down in March, but still stood 18.7 percent above
year-earlier levels.

(5) Restrictions imposed on building activity have served
to divert the construction industry to war work, rather than to
reduce the aggregate volume of construction activity. Total
construction contract awards in the first quarter of 1942, as
reported by the F. W. Dodge Corporation, were 29 percent above
year-earlier levels.
Shipping difficulties menace war effort

While attention continues to be centered on production problems in the effort to speed up the war program, transportation difficulties, particularly ocean shipping shortages, threaten to become the primary obstacle to the fullest prosecution of the war effort. Thus, Admiral Land last week characterized shipping as the most serious bottleneck of the war program. He indicated that labor and management would have to increase production by 13 percent, and that steel promised by the WPS would have to be delivered promptly, to attain this year's shipbuilding goal.

Aided by increased conversion of strip mills to plate production, the steel industry's shipments of plates last month rose 16 percent to a record high of 379,000 tons. Furthermore, plate deliveries to shipyards for merchant ship construction actually increased 30 percent during the month. Nevertheless, lack of steel plate continues to be cited as a major factor in the lag in the shipbuilding program. Another retarding factor, according to press reports, is a lack of propulsion machinery, described by some shipbuilding executives as the most serious bottleneck of all.

General embargo on exports put into effect

As a result of the shipping shortage, the Association of American Railroads last week put into effect a general embargo on loading of all goods for export, except war shipments, in order to prevent freight congestion at ports. In announcing this step, the railroads characterized it as a purely preventive measure and claimed that traffic conditions at all ports were "liquid." Since embargoes on normal commercial exports to certain areas were already operative, the effect of the order was merely to broaden existing restrictions. Nevertheless, this latest move serves to emphasize the growing pressure on transport facilities.

While the primary concern in the shipping situation is to produce more ships to move an increasing flow of war materials to far-flung battlefronts, it is also vitally necessary to maintain the inflow of essential raw materials. Moreover, the domestic transportation situation is being viewed with increasing concern. Among other developments, the shipbuilding and other war industry requirements seem likely to prevent the railroads from obtaining sufficient materials to build up their equipment facilities adequately.
Price trend compared with that in first World War

General commodity prices continue a steady but gradual advance. In the week ended April 11, the BLS all-commodity index rose 0.2 percent to 98.1, which makes an increase of 30.8 percent since the pre-war level of August 1939, and 6.4 percent since the week before the Pearl Harbor attack.

As compared with the rise in early 1917, however, the present advance appears noticeably restrained. (See Chart 1, upper section.) In the previous war, severe inflation got under way before the first war-time price controls were imposed in the summer of 1917. Food prices (lower section of chart) are continuing to advance steadily, but in recent weeks they have diverged somewhat from the steep trend of the 1917 war period.

Basic commodity prices in slight recession

Basic commodity prices receded slightly last week. (See Chart 2.) The recession was featured by further weakness in wheat prices, which dropped to their lowest level since November, after a continuous decline of five weeks. The weakness reflects the outlook for record supplies with the prospective large new crop, and uncertainty over storage space.

Prices for hogs declined last week, for the first time since January, on an OPA revision of the ceiling on pork prices. Prices for steers, on the other hand, advanced sharply to a new high point for the war period. Butter quotations, supported by Government purchases, continued their advance.

Among industrial raw commodities, wool and cotton prices declined slightly, and print cloth prices were reduced. Domestic consumption of cotton during March, although at a new record high, was somewhat disappointing on a daily basis in comparison with trade expectations. The CCC again sold its monthly quota of cotton for April.

Flaxseed prices declined for the second week from their high March level. The decline was due largely to realization that shipping space from Argentina had been booked for substantial quantities to be delivered this spring, and to the WPA order restricting private construction activities, which may result in reduced demand for linseed oil. Flaxseed prices will be supported, however, by a recent increase in the Government loan rate, designed to encourage planting of this crop.
Pork ceiling revised

The CPA wholesale price ceilings on pork have been revised to eliminate injustices resulting from the advantage taken of advance information by some wholesalers. These wholesalers manipulated their prices upward immediately before the ceilings were fixed, thus establishing artificially high margins for themselves during the base period of March 3-7. Subsequently, they were in a position to bid more for live hogs than those who traded as usual before the temporary ceilings were announced. To remedy the situation the CPA moved the base period back to the period of February 16-20. In order to comply with the price control act, which requires that temporary ceilings must be based on the level prevailing during the five days prior to their imposition, an adjustment was provided for the rise of hog prices between the February and March periods.

Parity formula to cover labor costs proposed

Announcement has been made by Representative Fulmer that he proposes to have the House Agriculture Committee hold hearings for the purpose of working out legislation to set up a new formula for parity prices. The proposal apparently would require inclusion of wages in the parity index. According to the press, Mr. Fulmer said, "The present parity formula is unfair to farmers, in that it does not take into consideration labor on the farm, as well as a fair and just portion of the national income compared with other groups." Secretary Wickard is reported to have opposed the plan, pointing out that present statutory authority would not permit inclusion of wages in the parity index, and that such inclusion in March would have raised the current index by only 2 points.

Stocks decline to new low

Stock prices last week sagged to new lows. The Dow-Jones average of industrial stocks at Friday's closing prices was down nearly 4 percent from week-earlier levels, and stood at the lowest point since 1934. At the same time, the average price of railroad stocks receded to a new low since 1940, while the Dow-Jones average of utilities eased to the lowest point since compilation was begun in 1929. The volume of trading stepped up slightly, but still remained at low levels. Adverse implications of Laval's return to power in France were apparently the dominant influence in the week's decline, although fears of lower earnings and dividends as a result of increased taxes and stiffening war restrictions were said to have contributed to the weakness.
The probability that foreign developments were only partially responsible for the decline is emphasized by the fact that industrial stock prices in the London market actually showed a gradual upward trend during the week. (See Chart 3.) It will be noted, in fact, that stock prices in the London market have been rising very gradually since the third week in March, in contrast to the weakening tendencies noted in the New York market.

Department store sales show seasonal downturn

With the Easter buying peak passed, department store sales in the week ended April 11 showed the customary decline, and fell below year-earlier levels for the first time this year. However, the decline from the corresponding week of last year is without special significance, since the 1941 period covered Easter week which fell a week later last year. (See Chart 4.)

On a seasonally adjusted basis, department store sales have shown some recession from the record levels attained in January, when the FRB adjusted sales index reached 135. The decline to 126 in February was followed by a further decrease to 122 in March, as the expansion in actual sales fell somewhat short of the usual seasonal showing.

The rise in retail prices of typical department store items, as measured by the Fairchild index, slowed down somewhat in March and advanced only 0.5 percent over the previous month. Nevertheless, the gain over year-earlier levels amounted to 16.7 percent. Since the value of March sales ran 24.7 percent above the corresponding month of 1941, it will be seen that the bulk of this year's sales gain was due to the rise in prices.

Although department store sales for the year to date have averaged 23 percent above year-earlier levels, a growing shortage of various civilian goods may reduce this margin later in the year, unless offset by price advances. However, department stores have anticipated this situation to some extent by building up stocks. In February the FRB seasonally adjusted index of department store stocks (in dollar value) jumped sharply to a new high, and stood 41 percent above the corresponding month in 1941.

Construction industry heavily converted to war work

While numerous restrictions on construction activity have been imposed by the WPB, the net effect of these has been to convert the industry to war work rather than to cause a reduction in aggregate construction activity. Thus, total
construction awards in March, as reported by the F. W. Dodge Corporation, were the highest for that month since 1927 and exceeded the corresponding month of last year by 27 percent.

Total construction awards during the first quarter of 1942 ran 29 percent above year-earlier levels. Restrictions on private residential construction were more than offset by gains in low-cost defense housing and various types of military housing, with the result that total residential construction awards in the first quarter were 31 percent above the corresponding quarter of 1941. The progress in converting the construction industry to war work may be seen from the fact that public construction contracts comprised 72 percent of total awards in the first quarter of this year, as compared with only 47 percent a year earlier. These figures, moreover, do not cover all war work, since large amounts of war construction have been let for private account.

Similar trends are revealed by heavy construction data compiled by the Engineering News Record. During the first three months of 1942 aggregate engineering construction awards were 36 percent above the corresponding period in 1941, and contracts have continued to be let at a high level during the current month. (See Chart 5.)
PRICES, 1939 TO DATE COMPARED WITH 1914 TO 1918

July 1914 = 100 World War Period; Aug. 1939 = 100 Present Period

All Commodities

Foods

Source: B.L.S.

Office of the Secretary of the Treasury
Division of Research and Statistics
April 20, 1942

The Honorable Henry Morgenthau
The Secretary of the Treasury
Treasury Department
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Secretary,

Immediately upon receipt of the memorandum from Mr. McCloy, copy of which is attached, I telephoned Mr. Harry White and asked him if he would convey the answer to you. Mr. White tells me that he sent you the copy I sent over especially for him with the suggestion that you telephone me if there were any further questions.

In compliance with your suggestion, I will be very glad to talk with you about this subject at three o'clock this afternoon.

Sincerely yours,

[Signature]

Thomas B. McCabe
Acting Administrator

Attachment 20 1/4
MEMORANDUM FOR MR. MCCABE:

SUBJECT: Taking out British Contracts.

After an investigation of the moneys available in our existing or pending War Department appropriations (including those for articles for export to other governments), I find that there are as yet uncommitted funds which could be used to buy out British contracts in the following approximate amounts:

- Air items - up to $250,000,000
- Ordnance items - as required (up to $200,000,000)
- Others - as required (up to $20,000,000)

In every instance, however, these appropriations were or are being obtained on the basis of estimates which we submitted to Congress and which do not include the British contracts. If these moneys are utilized for the purpose of taking out the early British contracts, it will be necessary for us to reapply to Congress immediately for the restoration of these amounts for they will be needed for the programs we already have under way for our own Army and for the foreign governments whose interests are represented in the appropriations.

The particular items which are involved in the British contracts that are the subject of discussion are in many cases not items which the War Department would desire to procure and, in any event, it is certainly contemplated that the British will want (and no doubt will eventually receive) the articles that are covered by the contracts.

For this reason, as well as for the reason that the appropriations based on estimates for our own armies are so largely committed, or at least earmarked, we can look, as a practical matter, for money to take over British contracts, only to the appropriations set up for articles for export. These moneys are available in the quantities set forth above, but as
they were obtained on testimony which not only did not disclose that they might be utilized for the purpose now contemplated but created clearly the impression that they were to be used for purchases not yet contracted for, we feel that if they are to be employed for this purpose the Chief Executive, acting either directly or through the Budget Director, should so direct the War Department. Such direction is the more necessary because the operation is being urged primarily as a means for improving the British dollar exchange which is not normally a War Department function.

(Signed) John J. McCloy
John J. McCloy
Assistant Secretary of War
TO
Secretary Morgenthau

FROM
Mr. Kamarck

Subject: Shipment of Planes to British Forces, Week Ending April 14, 1942

1. In the week ending April 14, 1942, a total of 183 planes of all types (154 combat planes) were shipped to British forces.

2. The largest shipment of combat planes to the British Pacific forces to date occurred during the week with 45 Kittyhawks being sent to Australia and 15 Lockheed Hudson bombers being sent to New Zealand and Australia.

3. A total of 33 Grumman Martlet aircraft carrier-based fighters has now been shipped to India in 1942.
### Table A - Shipments by Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week Ending</th>
<th>Total Shipped in 1942</th>
<th>Total Shipped since Jan. 1, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 14, 1942</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### To the United Kingdom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Week Ending</th>
<th>April 14, 1942</th>
<th>Total Shipped in 1942</th>
<th>Total Shipped since Jan. 1, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light and medium bombers</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>1,307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy bombers</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval patrol bombers</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pursuit</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Cooperation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trainers</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total to the United Kingdom</strong></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>2,497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### To the Middle East

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Week Ending</th>
<th>April 14, 1942</th>
<th>Total Shipped in 1942</th>
<th>Total Shipped since Jan. 1, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light and medium bombers</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>516</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy bombers</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pursuit</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>1,011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Cooperation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trainers</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total to the Middle East</strong></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>1,694</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### To the Canadian Forces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Week Ending</th>
<th>April 14, 1942</th>
<th>Total Shipped in 1942</th>
<th>Total Shipped since Jan. 1, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light and medium bombers</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy bombers</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval patrol bombers</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pursuit</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trainers</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>1,494</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total to the Canadian Forces</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>1,793</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### To the British Pacific Forces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Week Ending</th>
<th>April 14, 1942</th>
<th>Total Shipped in 1942</th>
<th>Total Shipped since Jan. 1, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light and medium bombers</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval patrol bombers</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pursuit</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trainers</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total to Pacific Forces</strong></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### To the British Indian Forces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Week Ending</th>
<th>April 14, 1942</th>
<th>Total Shipped in 1942</th>
<th>Total Shipped since Jan. 1, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pursuit</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total to Indian Forces</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Total Shipped in 1942</th>
<th>Total Shipped since Jan. 1, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light and medium bombers</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>2,234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy bombers</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval patrol bombers</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pursuit</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>883</td>
<td>2,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Cooperation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trainers</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>1,773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>183</td>
<td>1,734</td>
<td>6,646</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regraded Unclassified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Week Ending Apr. 14, 1942</th>
<th>Total Shipped in 1942 to date</th>
<th>Total Shipped since Jan. 1, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bell Airacobra</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeing B-17 Bostom III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewster Buffalo</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cessna Crane I-A (AT-17) T-50</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated Catalina Liberator</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtiss Kittyhawk Tomahawk</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Boston I and II Boston III</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairchild 24 R-9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenn Martin Baltimore Maryland</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grumman Martlet II</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lockheed Hudson</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>1,198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura I</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Bomber</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North American B-25B Harvard II Mustang</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitcairn Autogiro</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stearman PT-27</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vought Sikorsky Chesapeake</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vultee Stinson-049</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total - All Types</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>1,734</td>
<td>6,646</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table C - Plane Shipments to the British by Weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week Ended</th>
<th>Light and medium bombers</th>
<th>Heavy Bombers</th>
<th>Naval patrol bombers</th>
<th>Pursuit</th>
<th>Army Cooperation</th>
<th>Trainers</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weekly Average of shipments in 1941</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>28.3</td>
<td>.6</td>
<td>30.2</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 6,1942</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 13,1942</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 20,1942</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 27,1942</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 3,1942</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 10,1942</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 17,1942</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 24,1942</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 3,1942</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10,1942</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17,1942</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 24,1942</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31,1942</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 7,1942</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14,1942</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total shipments since January 1, 1941 to date *</td>
<td>2,234</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>2,250</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>1,773</td>
<td>6,646</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These totals include a few aircraft shipped prior to March 17, 1942, which are not listed in the weekly figures. Due to a mistake by the source of the data, Lend-Lease aircraft flight deliveries were not included in the weekly statements. The correction has now been made in the totals.
Treasury Department
Division of Monetary Research

Date: April 21, 1942

To: Miss Chauncey

If the Secretary has not yet read the Executive Order referring to the additional functions of the Board of Economic Warfare he should glance at the appended summary.

MR. WHITE
Branch 2058 - Room 214½
TO
Secretary Morgenthau

FROM
Mr. White

Subject: Executive Order — Board of Economic Warfare

1. The Board is to be responsible for determining and directing the "policies, plans, procedures" of the several Federal agencies with respect to the production and procurement (including the financing) of materials which are to be imported — using W.P.B. directives as a guide.

For carrying out this responsibility and to take any other action "deemed necessary", the Board is to direct the organization and financing of a Government corporation.

2. The Board is to:

   (a) Advise the State Department on terms included in Lend-Lease agreements.

   (b) Arrange for receipt by the United States of any reciprocal aid and benefits received from Lend-Lease countries.

   (c) Represent the Government in dealing with other countries' economic warfare agencies — and relate our effort to theirs.

3. The Board may "arrange through the Department of State" to send abroad representatives responsible to the Board.

Comment: The order leaves some points yet to be settled. For example, it can extend its activities as "deemed necessary to facilitate the war effort". The order does not say who is to make this determination.

Similarly, it is to "arrange through" State to send representatives abroad. There may be some conflicting interpretations of this provision.
EXECUTIVE ORDER

DEFINING ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS AND DUTIES
OF THE BOARD OF ECONOMIC WARFARE

By virtue of the authority vested in me by the First
War Powers Act, 1941, approved December 18, 1941 (Public
Law 354, Seventy-Seventh Congress), and the Act of March 11,
1941 (Public Law 11, Seventy-Seventh Congress), as President
of the United States and Commander in Chief of the Army and
Navy, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. In addition to the responsibilities and duties hereto-
fore conferred, the Board of Economic warfare is authorized and
directed to:

a. Receive and be responsible for executing
directives from the Chairman of the War Pro-
duction Board as to quantities, specifications,
delivery time schedules, and priorities of
materials and commodities (other than arms,
munitions, or weapons of war as defined in
the President's Proclamation of May 1, 1937,
as amended) required to be imported for the
war production effort and the civilian economy;
and determine the policies, plans, procedures,
and methods of the several Federal departments,
establishments, and agencies with respect to
the procurement and production of such materials
and commodities, including the financing
thereof; and issue such directives, or initiate

Regraded Unclassified
such proposals in respect thereto as it may deem necessary.

b. Direct, with the approval of the President, the creation, organization, and financing of a corporation or corporations, pursuant to subsection 3 of the fourth paragraph of section 5(d) of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Act, as amended, the objects and purposes of which shall be:

(1) To obtain from foreign sources such materials, supplies, and commodities (other than arms, munitions, or weapons of war as defined in the President's Proclamation of May 1, 1937, as amended) as are necessary for the successful prosecution of the war, and provide for the production, delivery, sale, or other disposition thereof; and

(2) To take such other action as may be deemed necessary to facilitate the war effort and strengthen the international economic relations of the United States.

c. Advise the State Department with respect to the terms and conditions to be included in the master agreement with each nation receiving lend-lease aid under the Act of March 11, 1941, entitled "An Act Further to Promote the Defense of the United States and for Other Purposes," and Acts amending or supplemental thereto.
d. Provide and arrange for the receipt by the United States of reciprocal aid and benefits (other than arms, munitions, or weapons of war as defined in the President's Proclamation of May 1, 1937, as amended) from the government of any country whose defense shall have been determined by the President to be vital to the defense of the United States pursuant to the Act of March 11, 1941 (Public Law 11, Seventy-Seventh Congress), and determine the terms upon which such aid and benefits shall be received, including the authorization of other governmental agencies to receive such aid and benefits.

e. Represent the United States Government in dealing with the economic warfare agencies of the United Nations for the purpose of relating the Government's economic warfare program and facilities to those of such nations.

2. For the purpose of carrying out its responsibilities, the Board of Economic Warfare may arrange through the Department of State to send abroad such technical, engineering, and economic representatives responsible to the Board as the Board may deem necessary.

3. The responsibilities, duties and powers transferred to and conferred upon the Board of Economic Warfare by this Order may be exercised and performed by the Chairman of the Board, or by the Executive Director of the Board, or such other officials or employees as the Chairman may designate.
4. Executive Orders No. 8839 of July 50, 1941; No. 8900 of September 15, 1941; No. 892 of December 17, 1941; No. 8926 of October 28, 1941 are amended accordingly; and any provisions of these or other pertinent Executive Orders conflicting with this Order are superseded.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT

THE WHITE HOUSE

April 13, 1942
In reply refer to FF 840.51 Frozen Credits/6010

April 20, 1942

The Secretary of State presents his compliments to the Honorable the Secretary of the Treasury and transmits for the information of the Treasury Department copies of telegram no. 476, April 6, 1942, 5 p.m., to the American Embassy at Buenos Aires, and of the Embassy's reply thereto, telegram no. 654, April 11, 1942, 1 p.m., concerning the funds in the amount of $103,995 deposited by Frederick J. Gilfillan, a native American citizen, in the Banco de la Provincia de Buenos Aires, January 13, 1942, via the Guaranty Trust Company of New York City, and which was later transferred to the name of his wife, a Swiss national, as well as a copy of a letter dated March 26, 1942, from Mr. C. Romanet, with its enclosure, a letter dated March 26, 1942, from Mr. Gilfillan.

The Secretary of State would appreciate being advised as to what reply, if any, should be made to telegram no. 654 from the Embassy at Rio de Janeiro.*

Enclosures:

1. Telegram no. 476 to Buenos Aires, April 6, 1942.
2. Telegram no. 654 from Buenos Aires, April 11, 1942.
3. From Mr. C. Romanet, March 26, 1942, with enclosure.

* Should be "Buenos Aires" instead of "Rio de Janeiro".--F.D.
This telegram must be paraphrased before being communicated to anyone other than a Governmental agency, (BR)

April 6, 1942
5 p.m.

AMBASSADOR

BUENOS AIRES

April 6, 1942
476

Investigate and telegraph report concerning alleged transfer in January 1942 to Banco de la Provincia de Buenos Aires of funds totaling $103,000 by Frederick J. Gilfillan, native American citizen. An applicant for passport facilities, he plans to visit Buenos Aires to buy wool with said funds for sale in the United States. He is said to be married to a Swiss citizen, maiden name Jeanne A. Eckert. Under terms of two marriage contracts, most of his assets in Europe were placed under wife's control. He offers as reference Guaranty Trust Company of New York City.

WELLES

ACTING

(CH)

FT:PRA:LM PD

COPY:lap-5/9/42
As
This telegram must be paraphrased before being communicated to anyone other than a governmental agency. (ER)

Buenos Aires,
Dated April 11, 1942
Rec'd 1:21 p.m.

Secretary of State,
Washington.

654, April 11, 1 p.m.
Department's 476, April 6, 6 p.m.

$103,995 was deposited by Gilfillan in the Banco de Brasil la Provincia January 13 through the Guaranty Trust Company of New York and this was later transferred to his wife's name by order dated January 17 the dollars being held in the Guaranty Trust Company in the general deposits of the local bank. The bank here does not know purpose but has offered to inform the Embassy before any substantial withdrawal is made. Further details are being reported by despatch. If the Department wishes to be consulted before withdrawal I should appreciate receiving instructions.

ARMOUR

RR

COPY:lap-5/9/42

Regraded Unclassified
Coudert Brothers,
Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen:

Thank you for your letter of the 25th, which has just arrived.

As the Passport Division seems to be desirous of having more information about me, especially in regard to the funds I sent to South America, allow me to give you some more details covering the case:

Hearing last September while in St. Paul, Minn., that the Government was issuing new passports, and having decided to go to South America, I sent in my old passports to the State Department in Washington and obtained a new one. I was in New York in October and intended to take a ship for South America at that time, but family reasons prevented me.

End of November, while in Winter Park, I inquired of my bank in New York whether there were any restrictions as to sending of funds to the Argentine. They answered that, excepting some cases of people who were "on the black list", there were no restrictions whatsoever and that I was entitled to send as much as I wanted there. Thereupon I instructed them to send funds which I judged sufficient to finance my export projects from the country in question, - which they did. There was no question whatsoever of applying for any license to enable me to do this at that time.

In December, I inquired of the Pan American office in Miami, by writing as to what papers were required for a trip to the Argentine, and was told by them that a passport, vaccination and police certificates and visas were necessary. I thereupon got all these papers for myself and wife, and bought the tickets.

Although the writing back and forth extended beyond January 15th, the Pan American Office wrote me nothing about any validation of my passport. When we arrived here in Miami and presented ourselves to their local office with all the required papers (and this was on the 11th of February), we were not told even then that a validation of my passport was required. We waited around till there was a chance to get off, and not till the day before there were 2 vacant places was I told that my passport needed a validation.
I understand that, in these troubous times, the Government has to be careful in allowing too much liberty of action to citizens whose part may be doubtful, but as I have no fear of my record being examined, I do not quite see why I should be condemned to sit around as a useless consumer for the duration, when I feel myself well and active enough to be up and doing something useful in this terrible emergency.

Thanking you for your efforts on my behalf, I am

Very truly yours,

FREDERICK J. GILFILLAN

F. J. Gilfillan

c/o American Express Co.
330 Flaglerstreet,
Miami, Fla.
Mrs. R. B. Shipley, Chief,
Passport Division,
State Department,
Washington, D. C.

Re: Frederick J. Gilfillan.

Dear Mrs. Shipley:

Pursuant to Mr. Shay's letter to you of March 25, 1942, in connection with the application for validation of Mr. Gilfillan's passport, I now send you herewith copy of a letter received from Mr. Gilfillan giving us further information concerning his funds in the Argentine. Although Mr. Gilfillan, in a letter to us of March 10th, stated that he had been "permitted" to send money to the Argentine, it now develops from the enclosed letter that no license had been required for the transfer of the funds.

I am at your entire disposition for any further information you may require in this connection and remain

Respectfully yours,

C. Romanet

CR
Encl.

COPY:lap-5/9/42
April 20, 1942

In reply refer to
FP 740.00112 European
War/5249

The Secretary of State presents his compliments to
the Honorable the Secretary of the Treasury and trans-
mits copies of paraphrases of two telegrams, no. 1259,
April 13, 1942, 11 p.m., from the American Embassy at
Rio de Janeiro, and no. 844, April 1, 1942, midnight,
to the American Embassy at Rio de Janeiro, concerning
the release of funds to Martinique in the amount of
$150,000 a month.

Enclosures:

1. Copies of paraphrase of
   telegram no. 1259 from
   American Embassy,
   Rio de Janeiro, April 13,
   1942.

2. Copies of paraphrase of
   telegram no. 844 to
   American Embassy,
   Rio de Janeiro, April 1,
   1942.
PARAPHRASE OF TELEGRAM RECEIVED

FROM: AMBASSADOR, Rio de Janeiro.
TO Secretary of State, Washington.
DATED: April 13, 1942, 11 p.m.
NUMBER: 1259

Reference telegram 844, April 1, midnight, from the Department.

The Bank of Brazil's written acceptance of the conditions which the Treasury Department prescribed has been received by the Embassy. The French Commercial Attache has also accepted the conditions. Despatch by airmail.

CAFFERY
TO: AMBASSADOR, Rio de Janeiro

FROM: Secretary of State, Washington

DATE: April 1, 1942, Midnight

NUMBER: 844

Reference is made to telegram 925, March 18, 3 p.m., from the Embassy at Rio de Janeiro.

The Treasury Department under the monthly license for release of funds to Martinique is prepared to permit under the following conditions the transfer of $150,000 monthly to Brazil:

1. The Bank of Brazil should acquire the dollar amount of the remittance and credit the milreis equivalent thereof to an account with the Bank of Brazil in the name of the Commercial Attache of France (or some other acceptable designation).

2. The French Commercial Attache should clear in advance with the American Commercial Attache all payments from such an account.

3. The Bank of Brazil should have access to the French Commercial Attache's records of the account for the American Commercial Attache's inspection.

If these conditions are acceptable to the French Commercial Attache and to the Bank of Brazil, please telegraph.

WELLES
Acting
INCOMING CABLEGRAM

Date: April 20, 1942
From: Caracas

Federal Reserve Bank of New York

#6

We are remitting approximately $4,000,000 for our credit. After reception of remittance buy for our account $4,000,000 in gold debiting our account plus charges, gold to be earmarked and left with you for our account. This gold is to strengthen our gold reserves. Cable execution.

Banco Central de Venezuela

(Received by telephone from Federal Reserve Bank of New York, New York, 3:30 p.m., April 21, 1942)
In reply refer to FD

April 20, 1942

The Secretary of State presents his compliments to the Honorable the Secretary of the Treasury and encloses copies of telegram No. 431, dated April 16, 1942, from the American Embassy, Chungking, China, reporting that the Ministry of Finance has put into circulation a quantity of customs gold unit notes.

Enclosure:

From Embassy, Chungking,
No. 431, April 18, 1942.
CHUNGING V H. R.
Dated April 18, 1942
Rec'd 3:35 p.m.

HRL
This telegram must be paraphrased before being communicated to anyone other than a Governmental agency. (HR)

Secretary of State,
Washington.
April 18, 1942, 1 p.m.

Ministry of Finance has put into circulation a quantity of customs gold unit notes. In order to give these notes a face value equivalent to one American dollar (or 20 Chinese fapi dollars) the gold content of the customs unit has been raised and customs duty schedules are being lowered in proportion. The gold unit value of the notes is approximately 100 million making the fapi value 2 billion.

GAUSS

JRL

sh:copy
4-30-42
Cable received by Chase National Bank from Guayaquil office of the Banco Central del Ecuador.

By order of and for account of Quito head office buy 50,000 ounces troy gold and earmark in Federal Reserve Bank and continue buying and earmarking up to a limit of 50,000 ounces more as our funds may permit. Wire execution.
Banco Central del Ecuador
quito

Understand your Guayaquil office has requested Chase National Bank to arrange for the purchase of up to 100,000 ounces of gold to be earmarked with us in your name STOP We shall be pleased to apply to our Treasury Department for license to acquire such gold on your behalf on receipt of confirmation from you by cable that you require the gold for the purpose of strengthening your gold reserve STOP We believe such application would receive favorable consideration STOP With regard to the earmarking of this gold by us for your account Please confirm by tested cable that you have signed and are returning to us the copy of our revised letter of terms and conditions dated December 1, 1937, whereupon we shall be pleased to apply to our Board of Directors for its approval STOP For further details refer our letter June 20, 1941

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF NEW YORK
In reply refer to
FD 861.51/2953

April 20, 1942

The Secretary of State presents his compliments
to the Honorable the Secretary of the Treasury and encloses
copies of telegram no. 318, dated April 18, 1942, from the
American Embassy, Kuibyshev (Moscow), Union of Soviet Socialist
Republics, concerning an announcement by the Soviet press that the
1942 National Defense Loan was over-subscribed within two days.

Enclosure:

From Embassy, Kuibyshev,
no. 318, April 18, 1942.
This telegram must be paraphrased before being communicated to anyone other than a Governmental agency. (BR)

Secretary of State,

Washington.

316, April 18, 3 p.m.

Reference Embassy's 316, April 15, the Soviet press of April 17 publishes an announcement that the 1942 National Defense Loan was over-subscribed within two days. Former loans have usually required from one to four weeks until fully subscribed.

Repeated to Moscow.

REINHARDT

HPD

(Moscow)
Kuibyshev

Dated April 18, 1942

Rec'd. 1:34 p.m.
CONFIDENTIAL

Registered sterling transactions of the reporting banks were as follows:

Sold to commercial concerns £59,000
Purchased from commercial concerns £81,000

Open market sterling remained at 4.03-3/4, and there were no reported transactions.

In New York, closing quotations for the foreign currencies listed below were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian dollar</td>
<td>12-5/8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentine peso (free)</td>
<td>.2370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazilian milreis (free)</td>
<td>.0516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombian peso</td>
<td>.5775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican peso</td>
<td>.2064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguayan peso (free)</td>
<td>.5295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuelan bolivar</td>
<td>.2865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuban peso</td>
<td>1/4% premium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We sold $4,968,000 in gold to the Central Bank of the Argentine Republic, which was added to its earmarked account.

The Federal Reserve Bank of New York reported that the Bank of Canada was making two shipments of gold with a total value of $5,212,000 from Canada to the Federal for account of the Government of Canada, for sale to the New York Assay Office.

In London, spot and forward silver remained at 23-1/2d, equivalent to 42.67¢.

The Treasury's purchase price for foreign silver was unchanged at 35¢. Handy and Harman's settlement price for foreign silver was also unchanged at 35-1/8¢.

We made no purchases of silver today.
Information received up to 7 A.M., 20th April, 1942.

1. NAVAL

Another ship in homeward Russian convoy has been sunk by enemy action, making four altogether.

2. MILITARY

BURMA. IRRAWADDY FRONT. By midday 17th road blocks mentioned yesterday had been cleared by our armoured forces and a heavy A.A. battery which had been overrun was relieved. Fighting is continuing. Demolitions at YENANGYAUNG were completed successfully.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

WESTERN FRONT. 19th/20th. 65 seamine were laid. Two aircraft are missing.

MALTA. Between noon 18th and 2 P.M. 19th about 200 bombers, escorted by fighters, attacked. Damage was caused to buildings at GRAND HARBOUR and at KALFRANÄ aerodrome. A.A. destroyed three bombers, probably destroyed three more and damaged five.
April 20, 1942

Honorable Henry Morgenthau, Jr.
Secretary of the Treasury
Washington, D. C.

Dear Henry:

The attached is a summary of the weekly French directive of the British Political Warfare Executive.

Sincerely,

William J. Donovan

Attachment
April 20, 1942

Honorable Henry Morgenthau, Jr.
Secretary of the Treasury
Washington, D. C.

Dear Henry:

The attached is a summary of the weekly French directive of the British Political Warfare Executive.

Sincerely,

William J. Donovan

Attachment
1. **Fundamental Objectives.**

   a. To hinder use of French economic resources by the enemy and to demoralize the German civil and military forces of occupation.

   b. To convince the French people, especially those in the unoccupied zone that the Vichy Government cannot be considered an independent sovereign power representing France itself. The Germans foster its existence because they know they can make it do what they want in the last resort.

2. **Problems.** It must be borne in mind: First. With the return of Laval the end of the Vichy regime as we have known it seems apparent.

   a. Laval will probably go slowly, at the beginning refraining from such startling concessions to Germany as handing over the French fleet or Mediterranean bases.

   b. At the start he will probably concentrate most of his attention on improving the French internal situation liquidating his most dangerous opponents in some way or other and strengthening police precautions.

   c. We may expect him to obtain some German concessions to cover his activities on their behalf. He may well obtain some relief of occupation costs and the return or conditional release of some prisoners, in order to show the relations between France and Germany in a new light.

   d. Laval will not want necessarily to sever diplomatic relations with America. Bear in mind that he considers he is popular in America. He has family connections in America. Keeping France quiet during the spring campaigns and putting French economic resources and manpower at Germany's service is his immediate business.

   e. Though lacking any sense of financial or political morality, nevertheless Laval brings to his task great skill in political maneuver and negotiation and great experience. His profound conviction that he is more than a match for anybody is his principal weakness. As a result he is a bad judge of public opinion.
f. Laval is fully aware that the new regime is against French public opinion. Therefore, he is ready to override public opinion, but will do utmost to avoid clash.

g. Laval is preferred to Darlan by the Germans, because Darlan's usefulness as a politician has been outlived.

Second. Strong measures to insure public order in Paris have been taken by Germany. Von Waldeck's presence, not yet confirmed, is an indication that strong repressive measures will be taken to keep Paris quiet if necessary.

Third. The wheat situation in France is becoming extremely serious. One of the main points of Vichy propaganda has been to persuade the peasants to hand over their wheat stocks.

3. Personalities.

Pétain. He should still not be attacked directly. He has been completely out-maneuvered and too weak to resist. He no longer controls France.

Laval. The name Laval should as far as possible take the place of the name of Vichy, which should be named "the government of Laval." The distinction between Laval and the French people should be deepened.

Darlan. Despite his concessions he has failed to pacify France's German masters. Do not assume that he desires to hand over the French fleet to the Germans.

Denz. The man who surrendered Paris, tried to surrender Vichy and then did not hesitate to shed Allied and French blood for the Germans.

Pecheu. He has been out-maneuvered in his bid for power by police control by Laval. Do not spare Pecheu insofar as he invented the present French police system which has suppressed and muzzled the French people.

Deat. Used by Laval as the apostle of the German new order in France. Is not corrupt or venal but a Nazi and pro-German of conviction.
Doriot. Would-be leader of Naziified France.
The man who wore the swastika and the German uniform.

Benoist-Mechin. Treat with contempt as the creature of the Germans and the lackey of Laval.

4. France and Vichy. Toward the situation our attitude must to a large extent be governed by that of the American government. Do not anticipate on any account what these reactions may be. Press comment of America should be used to the full. Bear in mind that to resist Laval's accession is a challenge.

5. French merchant marine. With the advent of Laval, Germany's plan for the exploitation of the French merchant fleet with the hope of provoking a major clash between the French and British fleets now becomes more dangerous than any time before.
April 20, 1942

The Honorable
The Secretary of the Treasury
Washington, D. C.

Dear Henry:

The attached is from the British Political Warfare Executive German Weekly Directive.

Sincerely,

William J. Donovan
German home front appreciation:

a. German home propaganda.

German mind has been centered on potatoes, ration, call-up and RAF offensive, since once again there is nothing but expectation in Russia and remote Far Eastern news to relieve tension. Appearing now are the first real evidences of the moral effect of the bombings. Their major worry is the ration cut and potato shortage, explanations of which are continuing. German propaganda, true to its tradition of attack, is trying to divert attention from man power crisis by attacks on "Forms of Bureaucracy".

b. Treatment of news.

In the coming offensive, delayed only by thaw, confident expectation is expressed. The Malta raids are emphasized. Stress on Cripps failure in India. The Mediterranean is still important. Shipping sinkings are even more important. Emphasis on "discomfiture of megalomanics Roosevelt" is another important line.

Strategy points:

a. General picture.

Our picture, once again, is of Germany preparing last effort to break out of Anglo-Russian net. Russia and Britain share the chief responsibility for strategy against Germany, and America is responsible for that against Japan.

b. Malta and Mediterranean remain serious major diversion

In describing Britain's part in Anglo-Russian strategy, stress that Northern route is now such a menace that Hitler has been forced to organize major Air-Naval effort to try to interrupt it.

c. Wherever possible, German manpower crisis should be repeated in the news.

d. Commandos and RAF are holding down men and equipment.
vitally needed in Russia. The RAF offensive is systematic attack on German war machine, both inside and outside Reich.

e. Use the French crisis to illustrate:
   1. Shortage of manpower.
   2. Germany's fear of intervention in the west.

As part of combined strategy designed to push Germany's manpower crisis, resistance in occupied territories should be angled. We can now leave the 1917 and use the 1918 Spring parallel.

Naval points:


b. Reiterate that German subs have been frightened off the vital Atlantic routes between America and Britain and between S. Africa and Britain.

Military points:

a. Libya. Rommel is faced with a time problem.

b. Yugoslavia. Diversion of German Allied forces should be stressed.

c. Russia. Local Russian attacks preventing necessary German withdrawals, mud notwithstanding.

Talks and features.

Stop all good-humored, easy stuff and generalities about heroism, freedom etc. and present information toughly. Our talks should be suited to the severity of internal German tension.
DATE: April 20, 1942

TO: Secretary Morgenthau
FROM: Mr. Kamarok

Subject: Summary of Military Reports

R.A.F. Activity

(The magnitude of the R.A.F. daylight sweeps over western Europe is the greatest of the war. On April 17, the high point was reached with 650 fighters on offensive patrol over northern France, thirty Douglas bombers and eight Hurricane bombers attacking French targets, and twelve Lancaster bombers sent to bomb Augsburg.

The Lancaster bombers have finally been unveiled. Their performance seems noteworthy: their speed is high enough to risk daylight bombing, yet each plane carried over two tons of bombs 500 miles into Germany and then dropped them, practically from roof-top level.)

(U.K. Operations Reports, April 16, 17, 18, 19, 1942)

Italian Armed Forces

After a long period of inactivity, Italian bombers have recently taken part again in offensive operations in the Mediterranean. Up to the 1st of April, the attacks on Malta were carried out exclusively by German planes. Since the 1st of April, Italian bombers have joined in the attacks. The renewal of Italian activity is believed to be partly due to popular dissatisfaction in Italy at the inactivity of the Italian air force, and partly due to German pressure to relieve the strain on the German bomber force during the present intensive attack on Malta.

(U.K. Operations Report, April 17, 1942)

According to a recently compiled list, since the start of the war, Italy has lost 44 percent of her merchant shipping; half of her submarines; more than one-third of her destroyers; one-third of her light cruisers and five out of seven heavy cruisers. Of the five Italian battleships, it is believed that the two newest are undergoing repairs, while the three in service were all constructed prior to World War I.

(C.O.I., "The War This Week", April 9 - 16, 1942)
Far East

A. Japanese Air Force

The Japanese are estimated to have 700 planes in Burma and the Bay of Bengal and 650 in the New Guinea area (i.e., a good third of the Japanese air force is accounted for in these two areas.)

(C.O.I., "The War This Week", April 9 - 16, 1942)

B. Weather in Burma

The weather in Burma will not be as important a factor in the fighting as the newspapers have been claiming it up to be. The heavy monsoon rains generally do not come until around the end of May. In any case, the fighting has moved out of the worse rain belt. The rain will probably be heavy enough to impose some hindrances on the fighting but not enough to cause a cessation of military operations.

(C.O.I., "The War This Week", April 9 - 16, 1942)

Voice of the Chief

The "Chief" exposes a graft intrigue which has thus far prevented introduction of improved oxygen breathing apparatus in the Luftwaffe.

"For the third time, Chief Engineer Luchs of the German General Staff has rejected the new oxygen breathing apparatus invented by First Lieut. of Engineers Henzlen, despite its approval by the Department for Laboratory Tests. Tests have proven that the Henzlen equipment has much more stability against hits from fire arms, whereas the old Draeger containers will explode under the impact of the smallest splinter.

"Herr Luchs pretends that the difference in performance is not great enough to warrant mass production of the new containers. His real motive is, however, his silent partnership in the Draeger Works Limited at Luebeck.

"In a Henzlen container, an explosion is as good as impossible. Nevertheless, the equipment contains just as much oxygen and is only 10 percent heavier than the Draeger container. But that is not enough to break the Draeger monopoly: For the ties between the Commune heads who profit from this war are iron-clad."

(Federal Communications Commission, April 15, 1942)
The Secretary of the Treasury announced last evening that the tenders for $150,000,000, or thereabouts, of 91-day Treasury bills, to be dated April 22 and to mature July 22, 1942, which were offered on April 17, were opened at the Federal Reserve Banks on April 20.

The details of this issue are as follows:

Total applied for - $332,677,000
Total accepted - 150,058,000

Range of accepted bids:

High - 99.960 Equivalent rate approximately 0.158 percent
Low - 99.914 " " 0.340 "
Average Price - 99.920 " " 0.317 "

(85 percent of the amount bid for at the low price was accepted).
April 21, 1942
9:11 a.m.

HMJr: Hello, Harry.

Harry Hopkins: Hello, Henry.

HMJr: How are you feeling?

H: Oh, I'm feeling pretty good. I went to bed at nine o'clock.

HMJr: You did.

H: I feel pretty good.

HMJr: Well, you certainly - I certainly take my hat off to you.

H: I really think I'm - these doctors have got hold of something with me now.

HMJr: You mean they've got a new wrinkle?

H: I think so. I think the last time I went to the hospital they got a combination of stuff for me that may do the business.

HMJr: Well, that'll be marvelous.

H: I'm very hopeful of it.

HMJr: Well, anybody - I couldn't take what you took the last two weeks.

H: Well, it wasn't as bad as it sounded.

HMJr: Yeah. Harry, did you and the President talk over about this broadcast?

H: No, I haven't, Henry.

HMJr: Oh.

H: He sounded the other day on the train - you know, he usually - he must have something in
his mind.

HMJr: Well, let's forget it.
H: He'd have said "yes" right there.
HMJr: Well, let's forget about it.
H: I'd love to do it for you, you know.
HMJr: But - I mean, it isn't......
H: It isn't that important. I can do it some other time.
HMJr: Well, I mean there are some other - we - I've got all of my speakers. It isn't as though - but some other time, maybe you'd go on alone.
H: Yeah. Sure.
HMJr: What?
H: Sure.
HMJr: Would you do that?
H: Oh, of course.
HMJr: Well, if you'd do that, then very soon I'd love to have you go on. Any time, I mean, that - let you go on alone, and we'll......
H: All right, Henry.
HMJr: What?
H: I'd love to do it.
HMJr: Okay.
H: All right, old boy.
HMJr: Thank you.
H: Good-bye, Henry.
HMJr: Good-bye.
April 21, 1942
9:13 a.m.

Hello.

Mr. Callahan.

Good morning, sir.

Good morning, Vince. Vince, what would you think if we had a guest star on Thursday night in this Lieutenant O'Hare.

For a minute or two?

Yeah.

I think it would be very good, sir.

Well, I'd give him three minutes anyway.

Well, what I meant was two or three minutes, something like that.

Well, would you take it up with the Navy?

Yes, sir. Mr. Gilchrist has a date with him at twelve o'clock today - with O'Hare.

Oh, has he?

On the Treasury Star Parade.

Oh, well I - oh, I didn't know that. Well, when I want him is for Thursday night.

Well, he could do both.

Why not?

It would be a very good idea.

I think it kind of peps it up.

I think it would be swell. It will be the first time he's on, too.

Yeah. Well, I'd - the President evidently
C: is giving him a medal today.

Uh huh.

HM Jr: And whatever music is going to be played Thursday night, I'd like it submitted to me.

C: Well, I think there'll only be about two numbers - one at the opening, and probably one at the close, but the.

HM Jr: Well, I thought one in the middle.

C: All right. Have you any ideas?

HM Jr: Yeah.

C: All rightie.

HM Jr: At the end, I want "The Star Spangled Banner".

C: All rightie, fine.

HM Jr: And I thought at the beginning - what would you think of "Over There"? The Yanks are coming.

C: Uh huh.

HM Jr: What?

C: Very good.

HM Jr: And.....

C: "Over There".

HM Jr: What?

C: I'm just telling Mr. Gilchrist, who's sitting here, to take it down.

HM Jr: Yeah. I tell you, what you might do is this way. Put it this way. Let's open up with "Stars and Stripes Forever".....

C: All right.
...which is one of my favorite bands.

C: All right.

HMJr: And then if we have O'Hare.....

C: All right.

HMJr: .....after O'Hare, we could play "Over There", the Yanks are coming. It would be very appropriate.

C: Very good.

HMJr: What?

C: I think it's very good.

HMJr: I mean we could have O'Hare, and then give them a little music right afterwards.

C: That'll be swell.

HMJr: See?

C: Yes, sir.

HMJr: And, as I say, I like "Stars and Stripes Forever". The Marine band would do it swell, and they can finish with "The Star Spangled Banner".

C: I think it would be swell. Now, we're pretty well lined up on the Thursday night.

HMJr: Well, I wrote you a whole series of memos this morning on my machine, which will be over to you in about a half an hour.

C: All rightie, fine.

HMJr: Okay.

C: Now I just wanted to tell you this. Everyone will be there except Mr. Murray.....

HMJr: Yeah.
C: .....who's getting a degree in Philadelphia, and we're picking him up there.

HMJr: Fine.

C: Mr. Hawkes is in the hospital, and Mr. Leary will substitute for him.

HMJr: I don't know - who's Hawkes?

C: He's Chamber of Commerce.

HMJr: Right. Well, you'll get my suggestions, and you can let me know.

C: All right, sir.

HMJr: Thank you.

C: Okay. Thanks.
April 21, 1942
9:17 a.m.

HMJr: Hello.
Secretary Stimson: Hello, Henry.
HMJr: Good morning.
S: Good morning. I have before me a proposal about this system of getting--urging men in the Department, or people in the Department to buy bonds.
HMJr: Yes, sir.
S: And also a proposed statement by me and by somebody else to say that I'm doing it myself and so on.
HMJr: Yeah.
S: And therefore they should do it.
HMJr: Yeah.
S: Frankly, Henry, I don't like it that way. Now, I mean it rather puts me in a false position.
HMJr: I see.
S: I've gone ahead--I've bought $50,000 of those bonds some time ago.
HMJr: Yeah.
S: I'll buy any more that you want me to......
HMJr: Yeah.
S: ......that I can afford.
HMJr: Yeah.
S: But you see, when you make me say that to the men here, they at once would feel that, "Why, that isn't anything for him to do, because his
salary is larger than mine."

**S:**
And it may be - it's a big sacrifice to me.

**HM Jr:**
Well, Henry, I haven't - I don't - I personally don't see what they write, so I don't know what they gave you.

**S:**
Yes.

**HM Jr:**
I mean, I.....

**S:**
I've got it right here. I mean, they put it a straight, flat thing that.....

**HM Jr:**
Well, I haven't seen it.

**S:**
.....by saying that the War Department has inaugurred the plan whereby all men can purchase bonds by authorized deductions from their pay, and they suggest, I think, ten per cent - something like that.

**HM Jr:**
Well, frankly I.....

**S:**
And I'm happy to.....

**HM Jr:**
Could I say this?

**S:**
Yes.

**HM Jr:**
Yes. Two things. In the first place, I haven't seen it; and in the second place, what your own good, common sense and judgment tells you will be entirely agreeable to me.

**S:**
Well, I don't like to be in the position of imposing or - I mean, or not helping out.

**HM Jr:**
No, no.

**S:**
You understand me.

**HM Jr:**
No, I appreciate that. Well, any way you want to do it, I'll be delighted. See?
S: Yeah.

HMJr: Hello.

S: Yes.

HMJr: Any way that you think is good taste and proper, is satisfactory to me.

S: Well, I'll think it over and look it over and see if there's - what - I haven't talked with the man who, the finance officer, who represents me yet. This is.....

HMJr: Somebody in your own office may have written it. I don't know.

S: Very likely, very likely.

HMJr: What?

S: Very likely it was.

HMJr: I mean, I don't know whether the Treasury.....

S: What I - but I wanted to go right to you because I don't want you to misunderstand me.

HMJr: Well, I appreciate that; but anything that your conscience tells you is the right way to do it, will be more than satisfactory to me.

S: All right. I'll see what we can do.

HMJr: Now, while I've got you on the wire.....

S: Yeah.

HMJr: .....your Department and ours and the rest have been horse-trading on this aid to Britain money, and McCloy was over here yesterday. Hello.

S: Has been doing what on it?

HMJr: Horse-trading.

S: Frustrating?
HM Jr: Yeah. Ever heard that word?
S: Frustrate?
HM Jr: Horse-trading.
S: Oh, horse-trading.
HM Jr: Yes.
S: (Laughs)
HM Jr: I don't know whether....
S: I thought you said.....
HM Jr: I don't know when you were the leading member of the.....
S: Oh, Lord, I've never been a very good horse-trader myself, but I've been in the job of being swindled by others.
HM Jr: (Laughs) Touché.
S: (Laughs)
HM Jr: Well, believe me, I told McCloy yesterday when he came over we were moving in such fast company, I sent my pocket-book out.
S: (Laughts) That's why - I mean, I feel I'm so bad that I send a man along like McCloy.
HM Jr: Well, he's damned good. Well, he's got a proposal, and all I'm asking is - he's recommending it now.....
S: Well, I don't know what it's all about. What is it about, really?
HM Jr: Well, it's - he'll give you the story, but all I'm asking is, I hope you'll say yes today. This has been going on almost a year.
S: Well.....
HM Jr: McCloy will explain it. After all, in the
letter you wrote me, you told me that if I didn't understand it, I'd have to get McCloy.

S: 

(Laughs)

HMJr: That was wonderful.

S: 

(Laughs) I begin to remember that I put some such sassy expression in a letter to you, but I'd forgotten what it was about.

HMJr: Well, it was a four-page letter, that would take a Philadelphia lawyer to understand it. At the bottom of it, you said.....

S: I'm sure it wasn't written by me.

HMJr: So I gathered.

S: Wasn't dictated by me.

HMJr: So I give you back McCloy to explain it.

S: All right, I'll fix him up.

HMJr: It'll cost you about two hundred million dollars.

S: (Laughs) For him to explain it?

HMJr: Yeah.

S: (Laughs) Well.....

HMJr: He's a high-priced man.

S: Well, what do you - no, what do you really mean? Is it the adjustment of.....

HMJr: It's an adjustment about these planes you took away from England.

S: Oh, now it comes back to me, yes. Now I remember. You mean.....

HMJr: You grabbed.....
S: .....about American dollars.

HMJr: Yeah. You grabbed a lot of planes, and.....

S: (Laughs) That's a good phrase, that's a good phrase.

HMJr: And up to now you haven't paid for them.

S: (Laughs) Well.....

HMJr: But I give you back McCloy. He will explain it.

S: (Laughs) Well - but as I remember it there, the point was that you were such a - your Department.....

HMJr: Yeah.

S: .....was such a good Philadelphia lawyer for my British friends.....

HMJr: Yeah.

S: .....that you not only - that they not only wanted the planes, but they wanted the same amount in dollars as well as the planes.

HMJr: Well, now I think it's gotten down to - you've got the planes, and all I want to get them is the dollars.

S: Well, as I understood it, we had neither - neither the planes nor, if you were lucky, the dollars.

HMJr: Well, I think you gave the planes to the Russians, but that's something else.

S: (Laughs) I know. All right. I've.....

HMJr: There's such a thing as - have you ever been to a county fair where they have such a thing called the shell game?

S: I have.
Well, this - well, I'm trying to find the pea under the shell.

(Laughs) Well, I felt very much like the rube myself, when I thought that I was the fellow that was trying to follow the pea.

(Laughs) Well, I think it's the - the War Department....

The only thing that I know is that everybody else is getting the planes, and at the same time we're shelling out the dollars.

Yeah. Well, McCloy seemed entirely satisfied yesterday; and he said he'd present it with a recommendation for action.

Well, if he does that, why it'll probably go through.

Okay. Thank you.

All right.

Good-bye.
Hello.

Mr. Henderson.

Hello.

Go ahead.

Leon.

Yes, Henry.

I was playing with the radio last night about ten minutes of ten, and I turned in and I got your program.

My program?

Yeah.

Which one was that?

Well, it was a program they said sponsored by your office on inflation, and it was wonderful. One of the best programs I ever heard.

Hmm.

You don't even know about it.

Wait a minute. They shifted some from the twenty-third - that's right.

They had a wonderful actor. I forget the man's name. He was a.....

They were just talking - was that the one where they just sat around and talked about what it meant?

Well, about how the dollar was going down ten cents every month and how much it cost. I mean sitting around in a little.....
H: Yeah.
HMJr: ....town. Yeah.
H: That's right. Well, we had to rearrange on account of the President's schedule, and I thought that was going on the twenty-third.
HMJr: Well, it was one of the best I ever heard. Now, who does that for you?
H: Well, Bob Horton has a group that work - of radio people - that work with my publicity man.
HMJr: Yeah. Well, it was as good a one as I've ever heard.
H: Well, I'm very gratefully encouraged.
HMJr: Yeah. I thought you'd like to know it.
H: All right, Henry.
HMJr: I hope you do more like it.
H: Well, we've got some more coming along.
HMJr: Okay.
H: All right, Henry.
HMJr: Good-bye.
Hello.  

Hello, Mr. Secretary.  

How are you?  

Fine.  

Allan, I got that — something to ask of you and the group of bankers that signed that manifesto.  

Right.  

As you see, we're getting ready for a real drive on our War Bonds.  

Yeah.  

And Harold Graves and Ted Gamble are coming up to New York tomorrow, and they want to test out some ideas that they've worked up on how to deliver these bonds into the hands of the people. You see?  

Uh huh.  

And they want to sit down and talk with the bankers about it, see?  

Yeah.  

Now do you suppose you could get that group together so that Harold Graves and Gamble could meet them?  

I think so.  

They've also wired for B. M. Edwards.  

What time will they be here? What time would they want to meet?  

They'll be up there in the morning. I'll
leave the time to you.

S: Well, I'll see what time I can.....

HMJr: See what time you can get them. It'll be Graves, and Gamble, and B. M. Edwards.

S: Yeah.

HMJr: And will you let - communicate directly with Graves?

S: Yes, I will.

HMJr: Okay.

S: That's tomorrow.

HMJr: Yes, sir.

S: All right. We'll do that.

HMJr: I thank you.

S: All right.

HMJr: Good-bye.

S: Good-bye.
April 21, 1942
10:50 a.m.

HMJr: Hello.
Operator: Mr. Callahan.
HMJr: Hello.
Vincent Callahan: Yes, sir.
HMJr: Vince, I got your memo. It's all okay, except what you want to do with our county chairmen.
C: Yes.
HMJr: Now, if the Department of Agriculture can send telegrams to their war committees, which is a county committee.....
C: Yes.
HMJr: .....we certainly can send night letters to our county chairmen, and I'm very anxious to pep them up, you see?
C: All right, sir.
HMJr: So let's - if the Department of Agriculture can do it, we can do it.
C: All right, sir.
HMJr: Now I'd like telegrams to go to our county committees.
C: We'll send them out.
HMJr: You can use night letters.
C: Yeah, that's what we'll do.
HMJr: What?
C: We'll take care of it.
HMJr: Just keep it in mind, we've got to build up
these county committees.

C: Well, I'm absolutely with you on it, and we're working on, you know, the volunteer publicity thing.

HMJr: Righto.

C: I mean, that's more important than anything we do in Washington.

HMJr: Well, it's important. Let's put it that way.

C: (Laughs) All right.

HMJr: Why, Vince, how could anything be more important than what we do in Washington?

C: Yes, sir.

HMJr: Yes.

C: The boys out in the fields are the ones who have to buy the bonds, not us.

HMJr: Right. Okay.

C: Okay, sir.
John J. McCloy:

Hello.

HMJr:

How's the McCloy?

Mc:

How are you?

HMJr:

I'm okay.

Mc:

First on - I've got Clear and Brink - Colonel Clear and Colonel Brink coming over at three o'clock tomorrow afternoon.

HMJr:

Just a minute. Clear and Brink. Well, that's wonderful.

Mc:

Yeah. Brink's been around more than Clear has, as a matter of fact, although Clear has a more intimate account of what went on at Bataan.

HMJr:

What's Brink's title?

Mc:

Colonel.

HMJr:

They're both Colonels.

Mc:

They're both Colonels, and both very good men.

HMJr:

They won't kill each other off?

Mc:

No, they won't. They won't. You mustn't mind how Brink looks, because he just came ashore and he hasn't any clothes.

HMJr:

Sure.

Mc:

All right.

HMJr:

Yeah.

Mc:

Two. On the purchase of the planes.....

HMJr:

Yeah.

Mc:

.....I think I've cleared that this morning,
and I think we can probably complete that transaction within a very short time, say, twenty-four or thirty-six hours.

HMJr: Wonderful.

Mo: Now, somebody over at your shop has to tell us how that check should be drawn out or how you want it set up. Who do we pay, and what is the mechanics in order to serve its most useful purpose so far as you're concerned.

HMJr: Well.....

Mo: Had we better talk to Frederick Phillips?

HMJr: I think - yes. Yes.

Mo: Uh huh.

HMJr: Phillips, and White, in my place.

Mo: All right.

HMJr: I'll tell White to get on it, but I think that if you asked Phillips how he wants it.....

Mo: All right.

HMJr: Yeah.

Mo: All right. Now, so much for that; that's been cleared. I've got that clear all along the line, and we can go ahead and they assure me that they can do it immediately, for all practical purposes.

HMJr: I hereby make you a Knight of the Garter.

Mo: No, all I'll do is bring out the old leather and dust it off.....

HMJr: Did you hear what I said?

Mo: .....and put it back in the file again.

HMJr: I make you a Knight of the Garter.
Knight of the Garter.

Yeah.

(Laughs) Now, wait. Now, the next one. I was just talking to Mr. Stimson.

Yeah.

And he said that he'd had a conversation with you this morning about it. I had a little more....

Well, he called me up himself on another matter.

Yeah. And you spoke about this thing, apparently, and he said that - he asked me about it - and I didn't get a chance to see him last night, although I did see Harold Smith and I cleared it with Harold Smith.

Yeah.

Now, Stimson said this. "Can you say reasonably that there'd be a danger in the situation of the British exchange, as such, that there would be a danger of a default on those British contracts unless we pick them up." I said I thought that the situation was so acute, but that was an element in the picture. Probably as a practical matter, we'd find money somewhere that would take them on, but I - their exchange situation is so acute, that it was a question of scraping the bottom of the till to find the money to meet the current payments. And I justified it largely on the ground that all we were doing was using the Lend-Lease appropriations which had been given to the War Department for the purpose of buying goods for export.

Yeah.

But we were using it for old contracts rather than new contracts, and we were using it for old contracts which were in jeopardy. And he said, "Well, on that basis, it's okay."

Well, I'm not going to get in on the argument.
between you and Stimson.

Mc: Well, now can you - you've got to tell us the facts as to the British exchange.

HMJr: Well, look, any reutation that I have left in this town is due, I think, to my honesty and frankness for.....

Mc: Yes.

HMJr: Now, they can get along this year, but they have this new thing coming up in the Middle East, they have things like that coming up all the time.....

Mc: Yes.

HMJr: ..they get very nervous about it.....

Mc: Yes.

HMJr: ..you never know when they're going to have some extraordinary expenditure upon them, and I feel that with what we're doing and with what they have, it'll keep them in a good frame of mind on their financial front, which I think is very important; and I'm willing to say that to anybody.

Mc: Yes.

HMJr: What?

Mc: Yes.

HMJr: I mean, they're not right up against the gun now, but their money is going out very fast; and as I say, they've got this plan which will take five million dollars a month to keep one of these countries in the Middle East happy.....

Mc: Yes.

HMJr: ..and you never know where they may need some-thing else.

Mc: Yes.
HMJr: And when they're down so low, they just can't move.

Mc: Yes.

HMJr: So I think it's all to help the war effort.

Mc: Right. I have no doubt of it. I - it's only a matter of degree. I mean, even if they haven't got the money....

HMJr: Well.....

Mc: .....they have to.....

HMJr: .....I don't know when you take the British Empire, how much their working balance should be.

Mc: Yes.

HMJr: How do I know?

Mc: Yes.

HMJr: What? They've lost all their shipping revenues, you know.

Mc: Yes.

HMJr: They've lost all their revenue from the Malay.

Mc: Yes.

HMJr: That whole group. And they're not getting their gold from South Africa.

Mc: Yes.

HMJr: So a lot of this stuff that they used to get to produce dollars, they're not getting any more.

Mc: Yeah.

HMJr: So the situation is critical.

Mc: Yes. Well, that's all I want. That's the only
statement here, the only condition.

HMJr: The situation is critical.


HMJr: What?

Mc: That's all I need.

HMJr: Okay.

Mc: And we'll start that train right away, and I think we ought to be able to get that to you - there again it's a matter of mechanics, but I suppose White's the man to deal with that, isn't he?

HMJr: Yeah. I'll - White has been handling this thing for me.

Mc: Yeah.

HMJr: And I'll see that he knows about this conversation.

Mc: All right. Thank you very much.

HMJr: I thank you.

Mc: Not at all. Fine. Good-bye.
HM Jr: Hello.
Operator: Mr. Houghteling. Go ahead.
HM Jr: Hello.
James Houghteling: Hello.
HM Jr: Mr. Houghteling.
H: Yes, sir.
HM Jr: Good morning.
H: Good morning.
HM Jr: I read your memorandum, and also about the hundred and twenty organizers that Mr. Green has. Hello.
H: Yes.
HM Jr: Now, when can some of those go to work in A. F. of L. plants that have payroll deduction?
H: I think right away.
HM Jr: Yeah. Well, don't let's wait.
H: Yeah, that was what I was feeling. It was a good offer, and I'd like to take advantage of it.
HM Jr: Well, the purpose of my call is, tell them, "Let's go to it," and what I'd like you to do would be to talk to them, and wherever they feel they can, you see.
H: Yes.
HM Jr: And you can find out where we have payroll allotment plans already established.
H: Yes.
HM Jr: And I think I'd let them go to work on those
and then we can give them a list a little bit later of where we haven't got any; but maybe they can help us get them in there.

H: Yes.

HMJr: Now, George Haas has all those lists.

H: Yes, I'll get them from George Haas and get Mr. Green and get his people together and tell them what it's all about and what we want, and put them to work.

HMJr: That's right.

H: Fine. I thought that was a fine offer, and I think I can get the same thing from the CIO.

HMJr: Well.....

H: I was talking to Leo Goodman today, and he's going to talk to Phil Murray a little later today. All right, sir.

HMJr: And I'll leave it with you that you synchronize what you're doing with Graves' office.

H: Yes. Oh, surely.

HMJr: Please.

H: All right.

HMJr: Thank you.

H: Good-bye.
Conference in Mr. White's office
April 21, 1942
12:00 noon

Present: Sir Frederick Phillips
Mr. White
Mr. Hicks

Sir Frederick called upon Mr. White to discuss the status of negotiations for the purchase of British plant facilities. He reported the total value of British armament plants was approximately $110 million, of which $93 million represented purchasable items, i.e., not jigs and staff training. He said that an agreement to purchase the Packard plants, $24 million, should be easily reached since the Army already owns one-third of the facilities.

Mr. White told Sir Frederick that Secretary Jones had written the Treasury stating that purchase of the list of plants recommended by the War Department was waiting upon the completion of the auditing operations. Mr. White thought it might be desirable to write Secretary Jones in a few weeks to ask if the auditing had been completed.

It was agreed that it might be a good idea to ask the Secretary to call Sir Frederick, Secretary Jones, and a representative of the Army to a meeting to see if the cause of the delay could not be discovered and ironed out.

Sir Frederick also said that the accumulation of the British overseas debt was now running at a rate of $2 billion per year.

J. E. Hicks
April 21, 1942

MEMORANDUM FOR THE SECRETARY'S FILES

Conference in Mr. White's office
April 21, 1942
12:00 noon

Present: Mr. White
Sir Frederick Phillips
Mr. Friedman

Sir Frederick Phillips called to discuss cable which he received from Hall-Patch supposedly giving copy of cable sent by Adler, indicating that the position of the Board was being weakened. Sir Frederick asked whether Mr. Fox was going back and wondered what the Treasury attitude was going to be regarding the Stabilisation Board. Mr. White replied that he assumed Mr. Fox was going to return and said that the Treasury would dislike to see the long-run position of the Board weakened and that after all it was expected that the Board would play an active role in the financial situation in China, particularly during the post-war period. Sir Frederick said that the British had an identical attitude.

Sir Frederick asked whether we distinguished between the use of the fund for different types of imports, particularly Governmental as against commercial. Mr. White replied that as long as the Board received all of current receipts and was kept duly informed, it was not the policy of the Treasury to try to get the Board to distinguish between different types of imports.
April 21, 1942
4:18 p.m.

Albert Lasker: Yes.

HMJr: Henry Morgenthau, Jr.

L: Yes, Mr. Secretary.

HMJr: How are you?

L: I'm fine. And you?

HMJr: Very well.

L: That's good.

HMJr: Mr. Lasker, I just wanted to take this opportunity to tell you that I appreciate your lending me the services of Mr. Weir.

L: Yes.

HMJr: I take it you still are the head of Lord and Thomas.

L: I'm still the head and the sole owner.

HMJr: (Laughs)

L: What?

HMJr: Well, I - he couldn't have been nicer, and he's working for us.

L: Yes. Now, Mr. Secretary.....

HMJr: Yes.

L: .... not only Mr. Weir is coming down.....

HMJr: Yes.

L: .... but Mr. Masius, who is the Executive Vice President and Manager of our New York Office.....

HMJr: Fine.
...... who has been with us since '26 and and run our foreign affairs.....

HMJr: Yes.

L: ..... who is a very, very able man.

HMJr: Yes.

L: Our organization as an organization is ready to do anything that we can.

HMJr: Well, that's terribly nice. Now, Mr. McClintock was down today. I don't know whether you know him.

L: Mr. McClintock?

HMJr: Yes.

L: No.

HMJr: Well, he evidently represents some association of all advertisers and has an office here in Washington.

L: Yeah.

HMJr: They've set up sort of a war-time committee, and I told them what you were doing.

L: Yes.

HMJr: And they seemed very much pleased, and I just didn't want to let it go on without letting you know how pleased I was.

L: That's very, very fine of you, and I deeply appreciate it. I want to say what I said to Mr. Weir. In the end, this is a matter that you want words written down on paper which will inspire people.

HMJr: That's right.

L: If we get the words on paper, then we'll - and I
have not yet seen the work, so I do not know how far they are in it.

HMJr: Yes.
L: They're working on it, and - but if we get words on paper that are inspiring.....

HMJr: Yes.
L: ..... that is the seasoning that you need.....

HMJr: That's right.
L: ..... for the meal you want to serve.

HMJr: That's right.
L: You want us as a condiment.....

HMJr: Well.....
L: ..... not as a meal.

And I have told them not to worry organizationally about your place, but to write words and bring those words to you personally.

HMJr: That's right.
L: So - you see, I was in Government for many years.

HMJr: Yes.
L: And I was, at the end of the last war, the Chairman of the Shipping Board.

HMJr: Yeah, I know you were.
L: And I know how much was short-circuited from coming to me by people under me.

HMJr: That's right.
L: And I've told them in your instance that they are to take it - see that it reaches you direct, and
then you can percolate downward if you want to.

HM Jr: That's all right. Well, I had Wair with me most of the day the day he was here.

L: Yes, he told me.

HM Jr: And I don't know whether he enjoyed it or not.

L: Oh, he is so excited, Mr. Secretary. I'll give you his words to me.

HM Jr: Yeah.

L: He says, "I'm sick at my stomach. I can't hold my food on my stomach."

HM Jr: (Laughs) Well, I.....

L: The way you needed him.

HM Jr: (Laughs) Yeah.

L: Huh?

HM Jr: Well.....

L: The man has to make good to save his immortal soul.

HM Jr: (Laughs) Wonderful.

L: I don't know. Maybe he's overly stimulated. If he falls down, it's because he's too excited.

HM Jr: Well, the next time you come to Washington, give me a day's notice. I'd like you to have lunch with me.

L: I certainly shall, Mr. Secretary. It would be a very great pleasure.

HM Jr: Fine.

L: And we will go the limit.

HM Jr: Fine. Let me ask you this - well, I'll wait to
see Weir. You people, you also have - you do radio, don't you?

L: Oh, yes.
HMJr: You do.
L: Oh, yeah, we do radio.
HMJr: Well, I......
L: In a very large way.
HMJr: Well, I may want to call on you for that.
L: We'll furnish you with our radio people.
HMJr: But right now, I'll wait and see what Weir brings down. I gave a copy of his booklet to the President, and he enjoyed reading it.
L: Well, I know he'll be thrilled by that. If he doesn't get the words this week, and he may not the first time.....
HMJr: No.
L: .....because he has to get settled down, he ought to have them for you next week.
HMJr: Righto.
L: So this week, don't be disappointed if they aren't the right words. They'll be the right words next week.
HMJr: Fine.
L: All right, Mr. Secretary.
HMJr: Thank you.
L: Righto.
HMJr: Thank you.
April 21, 1942
4:45 p.m.

DEFENSE SAVINGS BONDS

Present:
Mr. Bell
Mr. Mills
Mrs. Klotz

H.M.JR: Go ahead, professor.

MR. BELL: To start out, you might let me tell you that the Fed took twenty-six million dollars, today, of bills. They took six million off the market. Twenty million was to relieve the dealers, who went in for a larger block of bills yesterday, because Sproul thought the rate would be a little high if they didn't. It would have been higher had they not gone in. They picked up forty-nine million of yesterday's bills and the Fed took twenty million. They sold fourteen million in the market and they still have fourteen million seven fifty of which the Fed may get some tomorrow.

H.M.JR: Now say it again, Dan.

MR. BELL: The dealers took forty-nine million of yesterday's issue of bills. They sold, of that forty-nine million, fourteen million in the market today. The Federal took twenty million off their hands and in addition took six million out of the market and the dealers still have fourteen million seven fifty left.

H.M.JR: Then the Fed is working?

MR. BELL: Yes. The Federal has bought thirty-five million dollars in bills since about the tenth of April.
H.M.JR: How much?

MR. BELL: Thirty-five million, I think it is, in bills. This will make about fifty-three - about sixty million.

H.M.JR: O.K.

MR. BELL: And they are studying the whole problem as to how to go further.

MR. MILLS: Well, this is to report on our Detroit trip and Mr. Iseby's problems out there, which probably go beyond Detroit. It must be the same sort of a hindrance that they have out with those West Coast airplane manufacturing concerns, possibly the steel concerns and so forth: and if it can be solved in Detroit, it ought to answer the same question everywhere else, and the solution goes back to the Army and the Comptroller General. The Army was represented by Lt. Col. McEachren from Washington, and the Comptroller General, as Mr. Bell knows, by Mr. Nevitt, Mr. Perry, Mr. Bartelt and Mr. Ziegenfus, from Mr. Bell's office. The answer was that both the Army and the Comptroller General's Office were more than cooperative. The representatives of all the leading automobile manufacturing concerns were there. They are finance men, not their treasurers but the men who have the problem to live with every day. They were very anxious to simplify their procedure by being able to get their gross payrolls and then with the deductions audited back in the future, which the Comptroller and Mr. - Col. McEachren both agreed was a practical thing to do. Col. McEachren, after the meeting, called back to a Col. Stewart here, and they looked at the head of it to a General Carter and Col. Stewart approved the procedure up to the explanation that Col. McEachren gave him.

H.M.JR: Who is the finance officer?

MR. MILLS: Carter, sir.
MR. BELL: Carter is, I believe, a member of the firm of that Montgomery - Ross Montgomery, I think he is, and Stimson brought him in to see whether or not he could simplify some of the procedures in the War Department.

(Mrs. Klotz entered the conference.)

MR. MILLS: Col. McEachren is a partner in Ernst and Ernst.

MR. BELL: He is a general now.

MR. MILLS: And they have it right at their fingertips, and thought it was a possibility. They may have some little kinks in there, and the result is, Col. McEachren should be back with the Comptroller General's representatives tomorrow, and Mr. Bartelt and Mr. Ziegenfus will be back and the thought was that they would have a draft prepared for General Carter's review, their council and that of the Comptroller General's Office and it would seem quite important that the Treasury have some chance to see that draft before it goes up to them because they might work into it some complications that could be avoided.

MR. BELL: They promised us that. Before they sent out any general directive, they would let us see it.

MR. MILLS: That would be a great big help.

H.M.JR: Now, the same troubles that the Army have, does that apply to the Navy?

MR. MILLS: I understood from this Col. McEachren and the Comptroller General's Office that the answer to one would be the answer to the other, that if this directive came out from - is that correct? - from the Army it would also apply on the Navy contracts and the Ordnance and all the different Army branches.

MR. BELL: You see, the trouble with the whole thing is that the ordnance is the only one that has issued a
directive, and the War Department was in the process of issuing a general directive, so all the services could have it, and the Navy, I understand, was going to follow the War Department directive. This is really all the fault of the War Department. They worked up this scheme and the Comptroller General says "O.K." He didn't change one letter. He just said, "It is all right with me, the way you worked it out."

H.M.JR: On timing, when do you think you can help us?

MR. MILLS: That will depend on this meeting that they propose tomorrow and how far they can get it through General Carter, and through the Comptroller General.

MR. BELL: In the next forty-eight hours, I think, when they come back in town.

H.M.JR: Well, the only way to get anything done is to--

MR. MILLS: That was the thought you might want to contact Mr. Patterson, Judge Patterson, the Assistant Secretary of War, and possibly get his help to push it over at the last minute.

MR. BELL: I think General Carter will do it. He is very much in favor of simplifying every procedure and he was in favor of doing this.

H.M.JR: Patterson is wonderful on these things, if I just told him I was interested.

MR. BELL: I don't know whether it goes to Patterson or not. It is really a directive of the Adjutant General's Office, I think.

MR. MILLS: The Secretary's interest in it they know so well that that was the opinion out there, that if he wanted to just give it that little push, it would hurry it up.

Regarded Unclassified
H.M.JR: Patterson is swell. General Carter?

MR. BELL: Yes.

H.M.JR: What is he in?

MR. MILLS: He must be in this Specialist Corps.

MR. BELL: He is in the Secretary's Office, I think. Col. McEachren is his assistant.

MR. MILLS: When that is done, this directive is drafted and everyone should approve it, that will clear the cloud in the automobile industry very much.

H.M.JR: Won't this be helpful to the Army, too.

MR. MILLS: Oh, it will be helpful to all of them, and it may mean some little risks in the long run to the Government, but compared to the whole work that they are doing, the responsibility that is placed on them now, I think they all figure that maybe after everyone is dead and gone somebody's bones will be dug up and hurt then but--

MR. BELL: Well, it was drafted over here without any experience. Now, the auditors in the field are very much pleased that this thing will be changed, because they have had some difficulty with it. The head of the Audit Division in the General Accounting Office never has seen much excuse for all the procedure.

H.M.JR: While we are waiting, tomorrow morning Tickton -do you know Tickton?

MR. MILLS: Yes.

H.M.JR: He is preparing a list for me. He is going to give me, tomorrow morning, a list of the five hundred companies who employ the most people, and there will be a column saying, do they have a pay-roll deduction plan, yes or no. Are they issuing agents, yes or no, see, and
several other things. I gave him three more columns. You ought to get that tomorrow. Then when we get that, those who have pay-roll deduction and those haven't, see, I want you to take those that have not been made issuing agents, you see. I want you to take that over and sit down with Mr. McKee in the Federal Reserve Board and try to get him interested in this thing so he really will help us go to town.

MR. MILLS: I had this in mind if it could be worked out, and if it isn't an improper request, to ask a privilege. My feeling of it is that the Federal Reserve are very thorough, and they go after it, but they need a little polite nagging right along to get it done.

H.M.JR: That is what I want. McKee is a good nagger. I thought I would explain to him that you were helping Mr. Bell and me on this thing, and I thought you might explain to him about your Detroit trip. In other words, I want to service him and I want to get him a little excited about this thing.

MR. MILLS: That would certainly help this work a great deal to be able to do that.

H.M.JR: When he is in the office here he certainly pounds my desk, so I would like him to pound somebody else's desk. I will ask him if he can see you tomorrow. Tickton and you will have this thing finished in the morning. Put every place in these five hundred of the big companies who have the plan in, you see who are not issuing agents, I want the two of you to go after them.

MR. MILLS: Personal contact, wouldn't you feel, is as good a way as any? They are big companies and they are hard headed, and they don't react to the--

H.M.JR: All right. You talk it over with John McKee.* Maybe the two of you can take the road. You can start with New York. U.S. Steel is number one.

*Unsure of name.
MR. BELL: I told you they are working on it.

H.M.JR: I know. While you were away I asked Mr. Bell to do a little something on it, and this is his memorandum to me on this thing, see and--

MR. MILLS: I wonder if I don't have it, sir. Yes, sir, I have it.

H.M.JR: Good. Well, I will call McKee and I will make an appointment. What I want to try to do is get him a little bit excited about this thing. Then you talk over with him how we can go after these Federal Reserve fiscal agents. Maybe he will go up to New York with you, see. I agree with you that you should take the road. I wouldn't want you to take the road, though, until we get this thing settled.

MR. MILLS: It probably should take another trip to Detroit when this is worked out, because then the Treasury will have done them a very real favor, and they would be much more in a frame of mind to come back and put in their issuing agents.

H.M.JR: Well, on that thing Mr. - what is our evangelist's name out there?

MR. MILLS: Frank Iseby?

H.M.JR: Yes. He said he could get thirty-two of those leading companies together and get them all or less to agree to become issuing agents on the promise or threat that I would come out. Now, I would go on a thing like that, you see, do the thing en masse, and I would take John McKee with me.

MR. BELL: How many were represented in this conference?

MR. MILLS: Well, there were probably ten.

MR. BELL: He said he was going to get a lot of them in.
MR. MILLS: There were.

H.M.JR: Who was there?

MR. MILLS: Hudson, Ford, General Motors.

MR. BELL: Chrysler?

MR. MILLS: Packard, Chrysler, Dodge, Fisher Body.

H.M.JR: It is like all of these things. You can say to these people, to U.S. Steel, "Now after all, if the automobile crowd does it, why wouldn't the steel crowd do it?" There is no question in either of your minds that once these people become issuing agents, the bonds will flow much quicker?

MR. MILLS: Oh, not at all. That is correct, isn't it? The Federal Reserve are satisfied on that?

MR. BELL: I don't know as it would be in a Federal Reserve city, but generally speaking, it would be.

H.M.JR: Well, take General Motors with ninety branch offices.

MR. BELL: Yes. We are having a little difficulty in getting equipment. We have a letter going today to the Federal Reserve Banks asking them about the problems in all their districts with respect to issuing agents, getting them and we have the matter up with the War Production Board, and they said they would do all they could for us, but I understand they have actually quit manufacturing typewriters and they are going to have to probably go to renting. He said there is quite a supply of secondhand typewriters in the country and they are probably going to have to rent them. I can tell you about two more of those companies in New York, if you are interested. Woolworth and J.C.Penney. Neither one of them is an issuing agent or have adopted the pay-roll allotment plan, and apparently, they are not much interested in it. I think
there is one little store in St. Louis, Woolworths, that has adopted the pay-roll allotment plan. But every one of the Woolworth stores, I believe, has a sign saying that the employees of this store are participating one hundred percent in the Defense Bond program, and the fellow who contacted them thinks that the way they got that one hundred percent is buying a twenty-five cent Savings Stamp and giving it to each one of their employees.

H.M.JR: Well, Dan--

MR. BELL: And Penney has a pension plan, or a savings plan, which takes fifteen percent of the employees' salary every month and puts it in a savings account and they invest those savings in Government securities. Now, they apparently think that is enough.

H.M.JR: Well, I want to keep Mills on this issuing agent thing. The thing of getting them to adopt the pay-roll thing, that is another organization.

MR. BELL: That is the promotion end. Those two companies he should not contact until the other get through.

H.M.JR: No, he won't contact anything until they have the plan. But we think we have somebody in today from the Penn Mutual who is a great fellow. He will handle the whole country. I think he is in industrial insurance or something like that. What I am proposing, just as a matter of interest, I am taking these five hundred companies who employ the greatest number of people, and I may write each one a telegram over my own name, and send a copy to the State Administrator, and ask him to follow up. I will bet we get four hundred ninety-nine out of the five hundred. As rapidly as I get them I will send Mills down to see that they are made issuing agents.

MR. BELL: How many are there?
MR. MILLS: Just five hundred.

MR. BELL: Oh, that is the--

H.M.JR: There are five hundred who employ five thousand or over who represent eight million people. Now, if we get those--

MR. BELL: We have gotten four hundred sixty of those in the plan now.

H.M.JR: That is right, but there are only a very few of them that are issuing agents.

MR. BELL: About two hundred.

H.M.JR: Well, it sounds all right. Tomorrow I will call up Mr. McKee and tell him I would like you to come over and sit down with him, but tomorrow we will have this list from Tickton of the people who employ five thousand or over, and in that will be a list of those who have the plan but who are not issuing agents, and you and John McKee - what was the word you say?

MR. MILLS: Polite nagging?

H.M.JR: I wouldn't be too polite. I think that is all right. Then when we can clean up the people who employ five thousand or over - a thousand or over--

MR. BELL: I thought the next list you had was five hundred or over.

H.M.JR: Well, that is enormous. but I agree with you. I don't think the Fed has gotten sufficiently excited. The Fed doesn't get that way about anything.

MR. BELL: I think they are going after it, and they have all hired - gone out and hired additional people, outside people who have had public relations
work in banks and so forth.

H.M.JR: Well--

MR. BELL: They have really done a lot of work in the last two weeks.

H.M.JR: That is good, Mills?

MILLS: All right, sir.
April 21, 1942
5:05 p.m.

LIMITATION OF PROFITS

Present: Mr. Sullivan
        Mr. Paul

H.M.JR: I just wanted to know - Professor Sullivan, I got your notes on these returns which are coming in. Are they encouraging or discouraging in terms of how good are our Treasury proposals?

MR. SULLIVAN: They are both ways, sir. Fellows are running away on executive salaries in most instances. In some instances they have reduced salaries. Dupont in '41 paid a million dollars less in executive salaries than they paid in '40. But when you have so many subsidiaries, you can split it up among the corporations. The Western Cartridge gave us nothing on '41, so I had Tim telephone back out there and get it.

H.M.JR: They wouldn't play ball?

MR. SULLIVAN: They wouldn't play. That got in; and just as you called me, Roy phoned and said, "I have got Western Cartridge." I had them sent direct from the Bureau to Roy, because he is compiling it all. He said, "It is perfectly obvious from what they have why they didn't want to give it away," and that was being sent up to me when I came in here.

H.M.JR: When I so rudely interrupted you?

MR. SULLIVAN: No.

MR. PAUL: How do these excessive salaries hurt the tax? We just disallow them.
MR. SULLIVAN: That is another phase of the thing.

MR. PAUL: That doesn't have — that is good dramatic stuff, but it doesn't have very much to do with our tax proposals.

MR. SULLIVAN: Oh, it is going to have quite a bit of effect on the legislation.

H.M.JR: Well, can you disallow them?

MR. PAUL: Sure, we can if they are over what is reasonable.

MR. SULLIVAN: Well, the only cases in which the courts have upheld our disallowances have been where a person receiving salary was a stockholder, and where it appeared that the distribution was in lieu of dividends.

MR. PAUL: Well, I don't believe that is a correct interpretation.

MR. SULLIVAN: I don't know whether it is a correct interpretation, but—

MR. PAUL: It may happen that those are the only cases the Treasury has previously pushed. Of course, this is a pretty old story now.

H.M.JR: Well, get together, boys.

MR. PAUL: But that doesn't seem to me to be too much of a problem. If that is the trouble, we could easily correct them all without any trouble at all.

MR. SULLIVAN: That is one of the things, as a result of this, you will want to go into, Randolph.

H.M.JR: Well, go ahead.

MR. SULLIVAN: We can't be sure that the figures in all of these companies are comparable. If they are,
there is quite a wide spread. We have a compilation that you might want to look over. It is already on my desk now.

H.M.JR: No, I don't want to see it tonight. I just didn't want to let the sun set without talking to you.

MR. SULLIVAN: The reason I sent you the memo was because you had asked us to have it by Tuesday, and I just wanted you to know that we did have it. Although we didn't have the complete picture, we had a great deal more than I had expected we would have.

H.M.JR: That is good. We will put it on the table and take a look at it. What I was thinking about was that we might want to get it to the President before he makes his speech, so I pushed.

MR. PAUL: Monday is his speech?

H.M.JR: It is supposed to be.

MR. SULLIVAN: What happened to the publicity on it, or rather the non-publicity?

H.M.JR: I read about it in the paper today.

MR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

MR. PAUL: It was on the radio yesterday.

H.M.JR: Well, it looks as though Steve Early let it out, but I don't know.

MR. SULLIVAN: I got the impression that Connally carried it back.

H.M.JR: I think that when they went back they all talked. I saw John McCormack talked, and they all talked. But from what you tell me, at least as far as getting results is concerned, it looks - I mean, we have got more
information than we thought we would get.

MR. SULLIVAN: Yes, a great deal more.

H.M.JR: Well, I would push on this thing.

MR. SULLIVAN: In fact, such a good job that I think it would be nice to drop a little note to the Commissioner.

H.M.JR: Will you do it, and I will sign it?

MR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

H.M.JR: But let’s get it down; and if it is the salaries, let’s take a look at it, and take a look at the--

MR. PAUL: What do the profit amounts show?

MR. SULLIVAN: Before taxes some of them run pretty high, Randolph, particularly in the new companies that are doing all war work.

H.M.JR: I would like it if you gentlemen would sort of go over it together with Blough and Tarleau before you come in, and then I will see the four of you together.

MR. SULLIVAN: Sure. That is a good idea.

H.M.JR: Take off the rough edges.

MR. SULLIVAN: Would you like to see us tomorrow?

H.M.JR: Well, I have got it very much in mind, but I am sales manager now for a thing called War Bonds.

MR. SULLIVAN: Yes. I was surprised when I heard you call this afternoon. I didn’t expect to see you before the first of July.

H.M.JR: Well, I have got everybody else worn out.
MR. PAUL: We have to start the executive session tomorrow.

H.M. JR: Well, does that take Roy out from this thing?

MR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

MR. PAUL: Well, we can - he will have to be up there tomorrow, but we can work it out somehow.

H.M. JR: I am just playing a hunch. I have got a hunch, you know, and I think if we could get this thing to the President not later than Friday - as far as I know, he is all right, but somebody is needling him all the time about this and that and the other thing and particularly on salaries.

MR. PAUL: Well, I haven't any doubt--

H.M. JR: He may go right out of his speech. He has got it very definitely in his mind to have a limitation of fifty thousand dollars.

MR. PAUL: Of course, I can't feel very bad about that myself.

H.M. JR: Neither can I.

MR. SULLIVAN: This is going to push him in that direction. The Diamond T Cab Company in Chicago has a salary listed that will knock your hat off. Three men were down on the list as Washington representatives.

H.M. JR: Don't you mean the Diamond T Truck Company?

MR. SULLIVAN: Yes, I beg your pardon. What did I say, Cab?

H.M. JR: Yes.

MR. SULLIVAN: I meant truck company.
H.M.JR: I thought it was the truck company.

MR. SULLIVAN: I think the highest salary in the corporation, the president, I think, gets sixty thousand, but there were three Washington representatives, and the three of them get over two hundred fifty thousand. One gets ninety. That is the dynamite.

MR. PAUL: That reminds me of a piece of dirt I heard Saturday.

H.M.JR: Let's have it.
FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE, APRIL 21, 1942

Cleveland, Ohio, April 21—

Henry Morgenthau, III, will resign as Assistant to the Regional Director of the National Housing Agency in Cleveland the latter part of May to enter the Army as a private.

Morgenthau, 25, who is the eldest son of the Secretary of the Treasury, Henry Morgenthau, Jr., is a graduate of Princeton and studied housing and public administration at the University of Chicago.

He is the second son of the Secretary of the Treasury to join the armed forces. A brother, Robert, is now serving on a destroyer in the Navy.

Morgenthau came to Cleveland about two years ago as Research Assistant with the Cleveland Metropolitan Housing Authority.

He recently joined the staff of the National Housing Agency as Assistant to the Regional Director. This office handles defense housing in Ohio, West Virginia, Michigan, and Kentucky.

-30-
To: Secretary of the Treasury

From: Mr. Houghteling

April 21, 1942

I talked today on the telephone with President Green of the American Federation of Labor. He repeated his willingness to make available for the Treasury as many A.F. of L. organizers as we might need for our Pay Roll Savings Campaign. He suggested that I give him a memorandum on which he could base a letter to the heads of all the national unions affiliated with the A.F. of L.

I suggested that it might bring quicker results if I worked this out with Frank Fenton, Director of Organization of the A.F. of L., as we would want to mobilize a considerable number of the 125 to 150 organizers directly connected with the Federation's central office. Mr. Green thought that was a fine idea and said that he would instruct Mr. Fenton to work out with us any suitable arrangements. Mr. Fenton is away from Washington today but will return Thursday morning. I plan to take this whole matter up with him and with Gilbert Hyatt and Elmer Dowell of the Labor Section of the War Savings Staff on Thursday.
We have asked AF of L, CIO, Railroad Brotherhood, U. S. Chamber of Commerce, and NAM to send out notices to their membership about the Thursday night broadcast. Because of the shortness of time they advise that it would only be possible for them to notify their key people.

The Department of Agriculture is sending telegrams to all of their war committees.

We are sending to all stations on the Blue Network special announcements for use as frequently as possible on Thursday.

A telegram is being sent to all State Administrators about the broadcast.

It is not possible to send out a postal card from Washington to reach the County Chairmen in time. Instead of doing this we are wiring a news story to all State Administrators and asking them to send the story to each County Chairman for use in local newspapers.
TO
Secretary Morgenthau

FROM
Vincent F. Callahan

Arrangements have been made for Lieutenant Edward Henry O'Hare to appear with you on the broadcast Thursday night of this week.

Vincent F. Callahan
April 21, 1942

My dear Senator:

Attached is a copy of the last issue of "Our America." We are very grateful to you for your contribution to this rotogravure circular which was delivered by Postal Carrier to approximately 25,000,000 homes.

Your message was very much to the point and was greatly appreciated by the Treasury Department.

Sincerely,

(Signed) H. Horne, Jr.

Honorable Carter Glass, United States Senate, Washington, D. C.

FK: blb

Copies to: Thompson
April 21, 1942

My dear Senator:

Attached is a copy of the last issue of "Our America." We are very grateful to you for your contribution to this rotogravure circular which was delivered by Postal Carrier to approximately 25,000,000 homes.

Your message was very much to the point and was greatly appreciated by the Treasury Department.

Sincerely,

(Named) R. Morgenthau

Honorable Warren R. Austin,
United States Senate,
Washington, D. C.

FK: b1b

Regraded Unclassified
By Dear Senator:

I have your letter of April 15, 1942, in which you refer to a forecast attributed to the Treasury Department which you read in the newspapers that "voluntary purchases of war bonds will be stepped up to eleven billion dollars a year"; inquire whether such a forecast "includes any new methods to encourage voluntary purchases"; and comment that "... even if your eleven billion dollar prophecy comes true we shall still have answered only about one-third of our borrowing problem for the next fiscal year."

I do not know the source of the eleven billion dollar prophecy to which you refer, but I would have no quarrel with it as a reasonable goal for such sales in the fiscal year 1943. It is, if anything, a little lower than I would expect.

We do have in contemplation new methods to encourage voluntary purchase of such securities. We are working very hard on voluntary payroll savings scheme and are beginning to achieve real results. We also intend "to push aces" throughout the country to reach persons not covered by payroll savings plans. I think that you would be very much interested in this connection in the testimony before the Ways and Means Committee of the House of Representatives last Thursday by Mr. Walter Reuther of the United Automobile Workers, Nenon, John H. Joyce and W. W. Anderson of the General Motors Corporation, and myself with respect to new methods of selling savings bonds.

By the use of these methods and without coercive pressure, we hope and expect to attain a goal at least
equal to the eleven billion dollar figure which you cited. I cannot emphasize too strongly, however, that the funds obtained through the sale of war savings bonds are by no means the only real savings borrowed by the Treasury. Sales of all types of Government securities to insurance companies, savings banks, individuals, trust accounts, and other behind investors, all draw on real savings. This is true even in the case of sales to commercial banks to the extent that such sales either offset the liquidation of other assets of these institutions or are covered by genuine savings accumulating on their books. These sources, taken in the aggregate, will probably provide the Treasury during the coming fiscal year with an aggregate volume of real savings in excess of that derived from the sale of war savings securities.

Finally, I should like to express that the real problem is to stimulate the total savings of the community, rather than to draw such savings into any particular security. The stimulation of total savings is best accomplished by cutting off alternative avenues of expenditure, and this already is being done by restrictions on spending imposed incident to the war effort. As the President said in his Budget Message,

"... Allocations and priorities, necessitated by shortages of material, are now in operation; they curtail private outlays for consumers' durable goods, private and public construction, expansion and even replacements in non-defense plant and equipment. These drastic curtailments of non-defense expenditures aid, therefore, to the private funds available for noninflationary financing of the Government deficit."
These restrictions will and should become increasingly severe as the war effort progresses. From the most fundamental point of view, it is these restrictions upon spending which are the most important method of encouraging purchases of government securities of all types.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) H. Morgenthau, Jr.

Secretary of the Treasury

Honorable Arthur A. Vandenberg
United States Senate
Washington, D. C.

By Messenger

Phelps, N. N. C.

Regraded Unclassified
United States Senate
COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN RELATIONS

April 15, 1942.

Dear Secretary Morgenthau:

I read in last night's newspapers a report that you have been "represented" as your aide as believing that "voluntary purchases of war bonds can be stepped up to eleven billion dollars a year" thus absorbing excess purchasing power.

It seems to me that this raises a question which is fully as vital as the tax question, and it is one in which I am keenly concerned because of my profound conviction that at the end of this conflict, the war debt must be borne in the hands of our whole people and not in the vaults of our banks. I have seen no evidence to encourage your optimistic prophecy - if we are correctly quoted.

I understand that our largest sale of defense bonds and defense stamps was four billion dollars in January, 1942 - followed by a slump to eight hundred million dollars in February and around six hundred million dollars in March. I am not advised regarding the April figures; but it seems to me that this is rather ominous. Apparently we need to sell at least two billion dollars in defense bonds and defense stamps a month during the balance of this fiscal year and at least three billion dollars in defense bonds and defense stamps a month during the next fiscal year in order to finance the bill after we have passed a new Tax Bill raising at least seven billion dollars, plus two billion dollars in increased social security taxes. It seems to me that there is an ominous gap between these necessities and the rate of voluntary purchases of defense bonds and defense stamps by people of the country. It further seems to me that this presents us a problem which must be promptly explored and answered because it is as imminent and fully as serious as our tax necessities.

I would welcome your comments upon my figures and upon their discrepancy as to a prospect that "voluntary purchases of war bonds can be stepped up to eleven billion dollars a year." I beg to inquire whether your prospectus includes any new methods to encourage voluntary purchases, and like very much to know whether your quoted prophecy is sufficiently stated - in your own judgment - to relieve us of any necessity for trying other than voluntary methods in this field. I particularly have in mind the fact that even if your eleven billion dollar prophecy comes true...
I'm afraid I still have answered only about one-third of our borrowing problem next fiscal year.

As usual, I appreciate any comment you care to make to me upon this subject.

In closing, I send you my personal regards and best wishes,

Cordially and faithfully,

[Signature]
Again
Presented to
Seeing by Mr. Grant
4/21/42.
Dear Sir:

Since the Defense Savings Program was launched in May 1941, events of far-reaching importance have occurred. To preserve our very existence we have been compelled to wage war upon far-flung battle lines. To maintain these lines, the President has said that during 1942 we must produce over 60,000 planes; 45,000 tanks; 20,000 anti-aircraft guns; 8,000,000 tons of shipping; in addition to mobilizing, training and equipping millions of fighting men. Upwards of 50% of our total productive capacity and an equal share of our national income must be diverted to making war materials.

This has meant a tremendous increase in the magnitude of the financial problem facing the Government. Reliable estimates indicate that during the next fiscal year, that is from July 1, 1942 to June 30, 1943, we shall spend in the neighborhood of 80 billion dollars.

The Revenue Act as it comes from Congress will determine how much of the money needed to finance the war is to be raised by taxation. The balance must be borrowed by the Treasury. In all probability, we shall have to borrow from 30 to 35 billion dollars between now and this time next year.

If the Government is compelled to go for these funds to the commercial banks, the result will be to increase inflationary tendencies which are already serious. This is true because when commercial banks buy Government Bonds they do not pay for them with actual cash taken from their vaults, but by placing on their books newly created deposits to the credit of the Government. When the Government draws upon these deposits to pay for the goods and services it buys, the purchasing power of those to whom these payments are made is increased without any decrease in the purchasing power of those from whom the money is borrowed.

When bonds are purchased with savings out of current income, on the other hand, such savings help to reduce excess consumer income which if spent for a limited supply of consumer goods would tend to force prices up. It is for this reason, among others, that
We are still a long way from that goal. Among the nearly 50,000
firms having a payroll savings plan the average participation at
the present time is about 45% of the employees. The average monthly sav-
ing is about $7.50 per capita, representing in the neighborhood of
4.8% of the pay of those participating. In other words, if we con-
sider all the employees of all the participating firms, only a bit
more than 2% of the gross payroll is now being invested in Defense
Bonds.

Considering the difficulties involved in the initial installa-
tion of payroll savings plans this is a good record. But we must go
forward now on two fronts: first, we must increase the percentage of
employees participating in payroll savings plans from approximately
45% to at least 90% of the total number. Second, we must encourage
all participating employees to increase their average monthly allot-
ment from about $7.50 per capita to an average of nearly $20 per capita.

To help achieve this new goal I am sending you herewith the story
of one successful method for accomplishing this. This is the first of
a series of "case histories" which we hope to send to you from time to
time. This campaign conducted by the General Electric Company has not
succeeded in reaching our new goal, but it seems to me that it is along
lines such as are here outlined that we can most quickly and simply suc-
cess.

You will, of course, realize that a flat 10% allotment of indivi-
dual wages and salaries by all employees will not accomplish this pur-
pose. It does not take account of individual differences either as to
income received or personal and family responsibilities. Some indivi-
duals will be able to set aside a good deal more than 10% of their pay;
others less. The overall result, however, should equal 10% of the gross
payroll. I also realize that the formula according to which the savings
quota is distributed among the employees will vary from place to place.
To help in making such a distribution, I am enclosing a savings schedule
for the systematic purchase of United States Bonds for persons at dif-
ferent income levels. The allotments indicated are based on national
averages and will serve merely as a guide in setting up a suggested
schedule to fit your own payroll.

In conducting a drive for increased participation at higher rates
of saving, the friendly, active cooperation of the workers themselves
is of the utmost importance. Organized labor, including the A.F. of L.,
C.I.O and Railroad Brotherhoods, and the constituent unions almost with-
out exception, have pledged their full all-out support of this program.
Working together, labor and management can insure not only the success
of this important war effort but can lay the foundations for improved
industrial relations which will bear increasingly rich fruit in the
years to come.
we are going directly to the people for as much as possible of the
money needed for the war.

It would be difficult to say exactly how much we can borrow
directly from the people. We cannot, of course, hope to borrow in
this way all that will be needed. Nevertheless, some definite ob-
jective is desirable if we are to have a standard by which to mea-
sure our success.

We have, therefore, set as our goal for the twelve month period
beginning July 1st, the sale of United States Savings Bonds, Series
E, F and G, having an initial cost value of not less than $12,000,-
000,000. This will be equal to slightly more than 10% of our esti-
minated national income during this period.

Sales of Defense Bonds during the period May 1941, through
March 1942, amounted to $4,880,000,000, or an average of approximat-
ely $490,000,000 per month. If we are to reach our goal, an average
of a billion dollars a month, we shall have to increase this rate of
sale by approximately 2½ times. This should not be difficult to do
in view of the rapidly increasing national income and in view also
of the fact that the supply of many commodities upon which people
would normally spend their income will be restricted by the demands
of war production.

The setting of a definite goal or quota does not mean an aban-
donment or basic change in our fundamental objectives and methods.
It does mean an intensification of activity all along the line. It
does mean that henceforth our savings campaign must move on a war
basis. If we are to achieve the goal outlined for the nation as a
whole, it will be necessary to establish subsidiary goals or quotas
for states and counties. These quotas will be announced on April 15.

The most effective, single method for promoting the systematic
purchase of United States Savings Bonds is through the payroll savings
plan. Already nearly 50,000 firms in the United States employing a
total of almost 20,000,000 people have made such plans available to
their employees. You are among those who are cooperating in this pro-
gram, and I am writing to you, not only to thank you for your helpful
cooperation up to date, but to ask for your increased effort in the
future.

Time is short. The ever-increasing demands of our war machine
create an urgency that we cannot escape or evade. To raise the bil-
ions which we now need to win the war, and to do all in our power
to check inflation, we must raise our sights. I am suggesting, there-
fore, as a total or quota for those administering the payroll savings
plan, that at least 10% of gross payroll be set aside by the employees
for the purchase of United States Savings Bonds.
Many questions will undoubtedly occur to you concerning this new and intensified program. I should be glad to hear from you and I shall welcome any inquiries or comments you may wish to make.

I want to express my appreciation again for your generous cooperation thus far. I know that in the months ahead you will not fail.

Sincerely yours,

Secretary of the Treasury
PAY-ROLL SAVINGS
BOND PROGRAM

General Electric Company
Employees

No. 1 of a Series of Case Histories Outlining Successful Promotions Used by Various Companies for Increasing Participation in the Pay-Roll Savings Plan

DEFENSE SAVINGS STAFF, TREASURY DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D. C.
Mr. Harold N. Graves,
Assistant to Secretary of the Treasury Morgenthau,
Treasury Department,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Graves:

I am attaching a summary of the results of the General Electric Company's Defense Savings Bond drive, which was conducted last December. In addition to a number of cash sales, about 83 percent of our employees pledged the regular purchase of Bonds under our payroll deduction plan. The pledges average about $200 per employee (maturity value of Bonds) on an annual basis.

These figures, while they testify to the success of the drive, tell nothing of the tremendous enthusiasm with which our employees carried on this effort, and which was responsible for its success. Because a large part of our manufacturing facilities have been devoted to war production for more than a year, General Electric employees have consistently been months ahead of the general public in their realization of the seriousness of the war effort. This has been evidenced by the many mass meetings held to pledge "all-out" war production, the hundreds of American flags purchased by employees and hung in the shops, the dedication ceremonies held when new buildings have started war-production, the receptions given parties of Army and Navy officers when they have visited our plants, and by the constant flow of suggestions from employees on ways to speed war production.

The Defense Savings Bond drive was a further manifestation of this determination among our employees to do everything possible to help win the war. If this pledge to buy Defense Bonds is a sacrifice on their part, it is only one of the many sacrifices they have already made to further the war effort, and of the many more they are prepared to make in the future.

In the meetings that were held to instruct those working on the drive, various speakers gave various reasons for buying Bonds—such as a good investment, as a means of redefining inflation, and so on. But the spirit that made the drive so outstandingly successful was the patriotic spirit of the employees themselves—their enthusiastic desire to spare no sacrifice that would help smash the forces of aggression.

We were particularly pleased with the showing made by our Schenectady works, since this is one of our largest plants and therefore represented the biggest job of organization in this drive. More than 95 percent of those employees subscribed—93 percent joining in the payroll deduction plan. The average pledge was $550 per subscriber per year (maturity value of Bonds). Obviously the reason for such a response goes far deeper than just the effort exerted during this drive—it shows a recognition of civic responsibility by those employees acquired through years of participation in group activities within the company and the civic activities of their communities.

Yours very truly,

W. W. Trench, Secretary,
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY.

[Signature]
DEFENSE SAVINGS BOND PROGRAM

General Electric Company Employees

This report summarizes the progress made in General Electric's Defense Bond selling program through December 31, 1941. This program has been planned as a series of 1-week drives, repeated about twice a year for the duration of the war effort. The first of these drives was carried on during December in all plants and offices of the company.

RESULTS

Three methods of purchasing Defense Savings Bonds were offered General Electric employees:

(1) By pay-roll deduction regularly each pay period. Only the Series E Bonds were offered under this plan.

(2) For cash.

(3) By income accumulation. Under this plan the employee authorizes the company to pay interest due him on his General Electric employees bonds and his profit-sharing payments in the form of Series E Defense Savings Bonds.

The 121,270 employees on our pay rolls at the beginning of December responded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form of Pension</th>
<th>Number of Employees Participating</th>
<th>Maturity Value of Bonds Purchased</th>
<th>Percentage of Employees Participating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pay-roll Deduction</td>
<td>101,025</td>
<td>$20,205,000</td>
<td>83.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Cash</td>
<td>6,770</td>
<td>$1,025,625</td>
<td>5.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Accumulation</td>
<td>2,700</td>
<td>$154,750</td>
<td>2.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Savings Stamps with a value of $46,600 were also purchased during 1941.

Since the close of the drive in December, additional authorizations have continued to come in. The figures for January are not yet tabulated but will increase those given above.

The average authorization, on an annual basis, is about $200 (maturity value) per participating employee, representing on a cash basis about 6.5 percent of the company earnings of these employees.

At our Schenectady plant approximately 95 percent of the employees subscribed, pledging an average of $330 per subscriber per year (maturity value of bonds). This means that three General Electric men and women are subscribing about 10 percent of their company earnings for Defense Bonds.

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC DEFENSE BOND DRIVE

Because the General Electric Company Defense Savings Bond campaign has been among the most successful so far conducted, we are including here a detailed description of how General Electric went about the job of soliciting its 121,270 employees.

General Electric's employees are scattered in more than a hundred units from coast to coast. About 10,000 General Electric people are situated in about 30 factories, ranging in size from the Schenectady Works, with several thousand people, to the smallest factory with only two or three hundred employees. Sales offices are located in 86 cities, and associated with these offices are other units—warehouses and service shops. Thus General Electric's Defense Savings Bond drive covered the whole range of conditions likely to be faced by any company, large or small.

When the Defense Savings Bonds were first offered in May 1941, General Electric immediately announced a plan to make it convenient for its employees to obtain them. This plan was worked out by the company's treasury department and offered three ways by which Defense Savings Bonds could be purchased:

(1) By Pay-Roll Deduction (in installments.)

By filling out a form, obtainable from his paymaster, any employee could authorize the company to make regular deductions from his pay checks. These amounts would accumulate, and each time the total reached the required amount the company would purchase a bond and have it mailed to his home.

(2) For Cash

By applying to his paymaster, any employee could request the company to purchase bonds for him and have them mailed in his home.

(3) By Income Accumulation

By filling out a form, obtainable from his paymaster, any employee could authorize the company to pay interest due him on his General Electric employees bonds and his profit-sharing payments in the form of Series E Defense Savings Bonds.

RECORDS AND REPORTS

The General Electric treasury department worked with each of the paymasters in setting up a uniform procedure for keeping records. After the authorization form filled out by the employee has been recorded by the local paymaster on the employee's pay-roll record, the form is sent to the company's treasury department at Schenectady, where a record is kept so that all bonds can be purchased by the treasury department at Schenectady as needed.

INFORMING THE EMPLOYEES

The job of informing employees on the features of the Defense Savings Bonds and the provisions of the General Electric purchase plan was begun at once. A booklet describing the bonds and the purchase plan was prepared and a copy given to each employee. Posters describing the plan were displayed on all 1,500 bulletin boards throughout the organization. The employee publications took up the job of education and of arousing interest in bond purchases.

Since no one publication covers all General Electric employees, much of this material was prepared at Schenectady and syndicated to the editors of nine employee papers. Week after week from then on, hundreds of articles, editorials, cartoons, and news items were used to tell the story from all angles and in the simplest possible terms. At the same time, the urgency of the defense effort was being emphasized in these same publications and by talks, motion pictures, dedication ceremonies, posters, flags, billboards, and in other ways.

Regraded Unclassified
Sizing Up the Defense Savings Bonds

MUCH DEFENSE money is needed to equip the armed forces. The Defense Savings Bonds program is one way to save. It is a “money multiplier” that can be used to help finance defense needs. The bonds are sold by the government at a fixed rate of interest and can be held for a specified period of time. They are not guaranteed by the government, but their value is determined by the market. The bonds are sold in denominations of $500, $1,000, and $5,000. The interest rate is fixed for the term of the bond, and the bonds can be redeemed at any time before maturity. They can be used to pay taxes or to buy federal securities. The bonds are not subject to federal income tax, but they may be subject to state and local taxes. The bonds are not considered a part of your estate for income tax purposes.

Redemption Value

Before the Executive Office of the Treasury issues the Defense Savings Bonds program, it will provide a detailed explanation of the program and its provisions. It will also provide a statement of the amount of money that will be required to purchase the bonds. The bonds will be issued in denominations of $500, $1,000, and $5,000. The interest rate is fixed for the term of the bond, and the bonds can be redeemed at any time before maturity. They can be used to pay taxes or to buy federal securities. The bonds are not subject to federal income tax, but they may be subject to state and local taxes. The bonds are not considered a part of your estate for income tax purposes.

DEFENSE BONDS ARE REGISTERED

A Defense Savings Bond is registered in the name of the owner of the bond, and the owner is entitled to receive the interest and principal payments. The bond is not subject to attachment or garnishment, and it can be sold or transferred without restriction. The owner can transfer the bond to another person by signing the back of the bond and delivering it to the person to whom it is to be transferred.

DEFENSE BONDS ARE NOT TAX-EXEMPT

A Defense Savings Bond is not exempt from state and local taxes. The owner of the bond is liable for state and local taxes on the interest that is earned on the bond. The owner is also liable for state and local taxes on the value of the bond at the time of redemption.

INTEREST RATES ARE LIBERAL

Interest rates on Defense Savings Bonds are higher than those on other savings accounts. The interest rate is fixed for the term of the bond, and the bonds can be redeemed at any time before maturity. They can be used to pay taxes or to buy federal securities. The bonds are not subject to federal income tax, but they may be subject to state and local taxes. The bonds are not considered a part of your estate for income tax purposes.

BONDS MAY BE EXCHANGED

Some employers offer their employees the option of purchasing Defense Savings Bonds. The bonds can be redeemed at any time before maturity. They can be used to pay taxes or to buy federal securities. The bonds are not subject to federal income tax, but they may be subject to state and local taxes. The bonds are not considered a part of your estate for income tax purposes.
PLANNING THE SALES DRIVE

Payments terminated in December on subscriptions under the company's former savings plan, which offered bonds of General Electric Employees Securities Corporation as the investment medium. These subscriptions ran concurrently with subscriptions to Defense Savings Bonds made in May. No further offering of General Electric employee bonds has been made.

By this time it was obvious that most General Electric employees had made up their minds to purchase Defense Savings Bonds, but for one reason or another had not yet gotten around to it. It was therefore decided to solicit each employee individually, making sure that each understood the bonds, the purchase plan, and the reasons for purchasing Bonds regularly.

The New York State Director of the U. S. Defense Bond Staff was contacted by General Electric to learn what promotional materials were available to assist them in this Bond-selling drive. After selecting the pieces they wanted, they designed several additional items for their own use.

In order to work out the details of the drive quickly, the personnel supervisors from the several plants were called to a meeting at Schenectady. At this meeting the principal decisions made were as follows:

1. The solicitors should be a voluntary organization of employees.
2. Each solicitor should be responsible for personally contacting about 20 employees, although the exact number would vary, depending on local conditions.
3. At each factory and office a drive chairman should be appointed by the local manager. He would select a captain in each department of the local organization; each captain would select a lieutenant in each section of his department; and within each section the lieutenant would select their own solicitors. Thus the solicitor organization closely paralleled the physical organization of the company itself.
4. No quotas would be set, but if employees asked how much they should subscribe for, it was decided to recommend about 10 percent of their income, in line with the expectations of the U. S. Treasury Department.
5. It was decided to stress the Series E Bonds. Only the Series E Bonds were offered for sale under the Pay-Roll Savings Plan. Series F and G Bonds were offered for cash.
6. The Pay-Roll Savings Plan would be emphasised, although if unsuccessful in getting an employee to use this plan, the cash and income accumulation plans would be offered by the solicitor.

Many other details were worked out at this meeting. The training of solicitors, the promotional materials, the timing of all parts of the program, and other questions were reviewed and decisions reached.

At this same time the General Electric treasury department called a meeting of all paymasters. These also met in Schenectady and worked out the details of the accounting procedure and the handling of the records.

Following the plans outlined, the personnel supervisors returned to their respective units and began building the solicitor organizations. The paymasters began augmenting their facilities for handling the authorizations. The publicity department at Schenectady prepared the promotional materials, and the employee publications stepped up their efforts and began releasing details regarding the coming drive.

The smaller units of the company not covered by the personnel supervisors who attended the Schenectady meeting were contacted by mail and given their instructions in this way.
THE PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS

The promotional materials prepared by the publicity department to aid the Bond-selling drive were as follows:

(1) Special articles, editorials, cartoons, and similar items were syndicated to the nine employee publications. The editors of these publications added a good deal of material of their own to give a vivid color and arouse local pride in making a good showing.

(2) Several thousand posters were obtained from the U. S. Treasury Department and distributed to all units of the company for display purposes. Fifteen hundred bulletin-board posters were printed and put up on company bulletin boards to advertise the General Electric pay-roll deduction plan.

(3) A booklet of instructions for solicitors was prepared and fifteen thousand copies distributed to the respective chairmen to assist in training solicitors.

(4) The company's Defense Savings Plan was published in booklet form. The plan described completely the features of the Bonds and the method of purchase available. One hundred and twenty-five thousand copies were distributed to the various chairmen so that a copy could be handed each employee just before the drive opened.

(5) A leaflet listing the principal reasons for buying Bonds was prepared. One hundred and twenty-five thousand copies were distributed to the various chairmen, who gave each solicitor one copy for each employee he was to contact.

(6) A form authorizing pay-roll savings was prepared for each employee to fill out. One hundred and fifty thousand copies were distributed to the respective paymasters. Each employee's name and company address was placed on one of these forms. These were then turned over to the chairmen for distribution to solicitors. Thus each solicitor received individual authorization forms for each employee he was to contact.

(7) A smaller number of forms authorizing cash purchases, and a like number of forms authorizing income accumulation payments, were prepared, and each solicitor was given two or three of each for any employee who preferred this method of purchase. The various forms were printed on different colored papers to avoid confusion.

(8) In addition, various mimeographed letters and instructions were prepared to keep the solicitor organization informed on steps being taken, meetings being held, and other events from time to time both before and during the drive.
TRAINING THE SOLICITORS

The training of the solicitors was carried out step by step before the drive opened. The various chairmen instructed their captains, the captains in turn trained their lieutenants, and the lieutenants instructed their solicitors. The booklet of instructions and other promotional materials were distributed in time to be useful in this training process.

The second step consisted of calling the solicitors together just before the drive opened in large meetings. In some of the larger factories several hundred solicitors attended each meeting, and more than one meeting had to be arranged to accommodate them all. While general instructions were repeated at these meetings, their purpose was primarily to arouse enthusiasm for the job ahead. The program varied from factory to factory, but a typical meeting was supervised by the works manager or by the local drive chairman. At one meeting the secretary of the company pointed out that the Bonds are an excellent investment, reading the interest rates of other leading bonds from the morning paper for comparison.

This was followed by a talk given by a local union representative, who urged all employees to subscribe, appealing to their pride as a group which had already contributed greatly to the national war effort.

The final speaker was the company vice president in charge of war projects, a forceful speaker who emphasized what war means to each citizen and what will be required for victory. He emphasized regular Bond purchases as one of the duties and privileges of every citizen today, and told the solicitors that the job they were about to do was as important as any in the war effort.
**Facts About Defense Savings Bonds**

**SERIES E DEFENSE SAVINGS BONDS**

**PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS**

- WEEKLY INSTALLMENTS:
  - $25.00, $50.00, $100.00, $500.00, $1000.00

- MONTHLY INSTALLMENTS:
  - $30.00, $60.00, $120.00, $600.00

**AVANTAGES**

1. Earn 12% of your earnings for first year period
2. Security backed by G. E. General Electric
3. Pay National Defense
4. Help prevent inflation

**LIFE**

Matures in ten years.

**CASH PURCHASES**

A bond may be purchased for cash at any time through Pay-roll Dept.

**REGISTRATION**

Each time you are paid.

- (1) Your name
- (2) Your address
- (3) Name and age of your 21-year-old nearest relative
- (4) Your occupational title
- (5) Your total monthly income
- (6) Your social security number

**HOW TO BUY BONDS**

Simply fill out authorization form, making sure to supply the following information:

- Date of birth
- Social Security number
- Current address
- Total monthly income
- Name and address of 21-year-old nearest relative

**PRODUCING FOR DEFENSE**

**G.E. EMPLOYEES**

**Follow This Sample Form When Making Out Your Authorization**

**NATIONWIDE DEFENSE BOND CAMPAIGN GETS UNDER WAY**

Ever since last April, we've been hearing appeals to buy Defense Bonds. Every day for the last six months radio announcers have cued bond-buying music. Magazine ads, posters, and newspaper articles have appeared everywhere. Billboard, too, has been on the cover of every magazine we've read. The result: a million dollars. And the defense bond campaign has been in full swing since then.

The Defense Bond campaign has been a success. More and more people are buying bonds every day. The result: a million dollars. And the defense bond campaign has been in full swing since then.

And as the actual sale of Defense Bonds has been disappointing to the U.S. Treasury, thousands of units of bonds have been distributed to the public. Some of these bonds have been distributed to the public.

And as the actual sale of Defense Bonds has been disappointing to the U.S. Treasury, thousands of units of bonds have been distributed to the public. Some of these bonds have been distributed to the public.

April 1, 1941

**MR. BISBEE BUYS BONDS**

Mr. Bisbee, a well-known business executive, purchased Defense Bonds through Pay-roll Dept.

**NATIONAL CAMPAIGN EFFORT TO BE MADE IN DECEMBER**

The objective of this effort is to have the Federal Government purchase Defense Bonds through Pay-roll Dept. The campaign will be conducted through Pay-roll Dept. The campaign will be conducted through Pay-roll Dept.

December 1, 1941

And for the Duration

**WHAT G.E. CAN DO**

Lack and famine being fed by a false sense of security and a false sense of security. The U.S. Treasury's present effort to support the bond-buying program is under the direct control of Mr. Bisbee. He has made it clear that the bond-buying program is under the direct control of Mr. Bisbee. He has made it clear that the bond-buying program is under the direct control of Mr. Bisbee.

From the Farrell Aim to America, a publication of the General Electric Company.
THE DRIVE

The drive was scheduled to last 1 week, although it was realized that another week would probably be required for the solicitors to clear up some of their contacts who happened to be away during the drive or who were slow in making a decision.

On the Friday before the drive opened, each employee was given a copy of the Defense Savings Plan. These were handed out by the foremen and other supervisors. On the following Monday the solicitors started work.

Each solicitor had the following materials:

1. A pay-roll deduction authorization form for each employee he was to contact, filled in with the employee's name and location.
2. A few cash authorization forms and a few income accumulation forms in case any employee he contacted preferred one of these methods of subscription.
3. A leaflet for each employee giving the principal reasons for buying Bonds.

In contacting each employee, the solicitor first reviewed briefly the features of the Bonds and the provisions of the Pay-Roll Savings Plan, to make sure that the person he was contacting understood them. He discussed any questions that arose and gave the principal reasons for buying Bonds. Then he gave his prospect the pay-roll savings authorization form with his name imprinted on it and urged him to take it home and discuss it with his family. He also gave his prospect a copy of the leaflet explaining the principal reasons for buying Bonds to help him in selling the idea to his wife or other members of his family interested. The solicitor then made an appointment to call back later in the week and get the authorization form.

If, on his return call, the employee indicated that he did not wish to authorize pay-roll deductions, the solicitor then explained the cash payment and income accumulation plans, urging his prospect to subscribe in one of these ways.

QUESTIONS RAISED

The questions most frequently asked by employees were about the Bonds themselves: "What is the difference between Series E, F, and G?" "How soon can I cash them if I need the money in a hurry?" "What is the best denomination to buy?" "Do I get any interest if I cash them in the first year?" "Do I get back less than I paid if I cash them before maturity?" "What if I lost the Bond?" "Can I put the Bond in the name of my youngster?" "What is a co-endorsor or beneficiary?" "Will some of the proceeds be withheld?"

Solicitors were instructed that if any questions came up that they could not answer, to ask their leader. In this way all questions were answered correctly—some of them were even referred back to the headquarters at Schenectady in order to be sure of the answer.

By the end of the week the drive was practically complete, although some "cleaning up" remained. The completed forms were passed back through the organization to the chairman, who turned them over to the local pay-roll department.
CONCLUSIONS

The "pyramid" type of solicitor organization used proved ideally suited to the job. It was possible to organize it in a few days; it made the training of the actual solicitors relatively easy; it was a simple matter to give instructions and distribute a half million pieces of literature quickly and efficiently; it was easy to expand quickly in those areas where additional help was found necessary as the drive progressed; and it made possible a day-by-day check of results.

The same procedure was found to be efficient in large factories with several thousand employees and in small units of a hundred or so people. In the smaller units the effort was, of course, less formal. The meetings consisted of smaller groups, and there were fewer steps in the "pyramid" of the solicitor organization.

War was declared just prior to the opening of the drive, and large outdoor mass meetings were held at most of the large factories to pledge an "all-out" war effort. This no doubt helped in boosting enthusiasm still higher and contributed to the results.

The field organization of the U. S. Treasury Department Defense Savings Staff was just getting under way at the time the drive was being planned and in several instances was of help in furnishing materials and in giving talks before groups of solicitors and others working on the drive. In one case the General Electric group helped the Defense Savings Staff in getting the city organized so that the city-wide effort could start at the same time as the drive in the local General Electric factory.

The elapsed time, from the day the idea of sponsoring such a drive was conceived until the day the drive ended, was only about 1 month. Urgency was stressed all through the effort, and this no doubt contributed to getting the job done quickly and efficiently. On the other hand, sufficient time was given to make sure that the organization was properly set up and trained before the drive was started.

In order to forestall the possibility of employees cashing in their Bonds to pay income taxes, General Electric moved ahead the date on which the next profit-sharing payment would normally be made to employees by about a month, so as to distribute this money early in March instead of in April.
UNIVERSITY: SAVINGS BONDS

Comparative Statement of Sales During
First Seventeen Business Days of April, March and February 1942
(April 1-20, March 1-20, February 1-20)
On Basis of Issue Price

(Amounts in thousands of dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Sales</th>
<th>Amount of Increase or Decrease (-)</th>
<th>Percentage of Increase or Decrease (-)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series I - Post Offices</td>
<td>$53,730</td>
<td>$56,853</td>
<td>$66,622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series II - Banks</td>
<td>154,012</td>
<td>173,464</td>
<td>246,176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series I - Total</td>
<td>207,742</td>
<td>232,317</td>
<td>312,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series F - Banks</td>
<td>24,457</td>
<td>27,656</td>
<td>38,021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series G - Banks</td>
<td>107,096</td>
<td>126,015</td>
<td>193,776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$339,594</td>
<td>$355,988</td>
<td>$544,595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office of the Secretary of the Treasury, Division of Research and Statistics. April 21, 1942.

Source: All figures are deposits with the Treasurer of the United States on account of proceeds of sales of United States savings bonds.

Note: Figures have been rounded to nearest thousand and will not necessarily add to totals.
**UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS**

Daily Sales - April 1942
On Basis of Issue Price
(In thousands of dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Post Office Bond Sales</th>
<th>Bank Bond Sales</th>
<th>All Bond Sales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Series E</td>
<td>Series F</td>
<td>Series G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1942</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$ 2,476</td>
<td>$ 10,517</td>
<td>$ 2,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2,999</td>
<td>8,264</td>
<td>2,119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3,222</td>
<td>7,572</td>
<td>1,185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2,778</td>
<td>9,292</td>
<td>1,387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4,961</td>
<td>13,035</td>
<td>2,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2,958</td>
<td>5,722</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2,309</td>
<td>9,610</td>
<td>1,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2,906</td>
<td>9,304</td>
<td>955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2,730</td>
<td>8,052</td>
<td>1,573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2,150</td>
<td>5,224</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>4,619</td>
<td>17,572</td>
<td>2,432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>2,513</td>
<td>6,152</td>
<td>1,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>2,584</td>
<td>5,102</td>
<td>1,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>3,472</td>
<td>10,008</td>
<td>1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>2,690</td>
<td>8,076</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>3,111</td>
<td>7,175</td>
<td>948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>5,252</td>
<td>13,334</td>
<td>2,227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** | **$ 53,730**           | **$154,012**    | **$24,757**    | **$107,096**   | **$265,864** | **$207,742** | **$24,757** | **$107,096** | **$339,594** |

Office of the Secretary of the Treasury, Division of Research and Statistics.
April 21, 1942.

Source: All figures are deposits with the Treasurer of the United States on account of proceeds of sales of United States savings bonds.

Note: Figures have been rounded to nearest thousand and will not necessarily add to totals.
By Dear Mr. President:

In accordance with your request of April 15, 1942, I am enclosing a suggested reply, for your signature, to the attached letter of Vice President Vallance.

Faithfully,

(Signed) H. Morgenthau, Jr.

The President,
The White House.

Enclosure

By Messenger

Regarded Unclassified
agreement upon the efficacy of these devices for preventing inflation, recent evidence from the experience of other countries reveals that the problem is never, in fact, solved in this way. Rather, the weight of the evidence (especially from Britain and Germany) is in support of the view that the major and primary responsibility for the avoidance of inflation falls upon those endowed with the power of rationing.

In this way [by rationing] is created a surplus of purchasing power for which immediate and customary use channels are not open. As a result the consumer far more willingly acquiesces in the drive of government to secure these funds; when his ordinary alternatives, even at rising prices, are available to him he remains an unwilling subject or accomplice.

It seems to me that this passage states very well what has been the logic of events in other countries and will prove to be the case in our own also. A little compulsory saving will not do the trick and an adequate amount will be impossible to obtain. This is true because an adequate amount of compulsory saving is a great deal indeed — as it must be enough to "mop up" not merely excess consumer purchasing power, but also the reduction in voluntary savings which will certainly take place.

Rationing, on the other hand, appeals to the ordinary man as the logical answer to the problem of shortages. It cuts through the intervening dollar signs and strikes directly at its object. Rationing can consequently achieve with less resistance the same results as a large-scale plan of compulsory saving.

An adequate system of rationing will create automatically a flow of what are really "compulsory savings", but which do not
appear to be much to the severe. It seems to me that we must look
in this direction for the major portion of the solution of our
problem, although it is clear that even the most adequate system
of rationing must be supplemented by action on many fronts, in-
cluding rigorous taxation, stringent controls of consumer credit,
and price fixing.

Sincerely,

The Vice President,
United States Senate,
Washington, D. C.
THE WHITE HOUSE  
WASHINGTON  

April 15, 1942.

MEMORANDUM FOR  
THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY  

FOR PREPARATION OF REPLY  
FOR MY SIGNATURE.

F. D. R.
April 13, 1942

The President

The White House

Dear Mr. President:

I should like to challenge the statement made by the Secretary of the Treasury at the last Cabinet meeting to the effect that a universal savings plan would interfere with the program of genuine voluntary saving. The breakdowns of the denominations of savings bonds sold in December and January, the last months for which reasonably satisfactory breakdowns are available, do not support this contention. Of the $529 million savings bonds sold in December, $188 million were in Series F and G—series intended for large investors which may be taken up to $50,000 a year. Only $341 million were the Series E type, which are available for individuals up to a maximum of $5,000 a year per individual. Of this $341 million, only 22 percent were in denominations of $50 or less, indicating that most of it was purchased by fairly high income classes, and, indeed, 34 percent were purchased in denominations of $1,000, showing clearly that this proportion was purchased by the very well-to-do. The figures for January are very similar. In that month $667 million of Series E were sold (by the way, the sale of Series E dropped to $398 million in February and $338 million in March.) Of the total sold in January, only 19 percent were in denominations of $50 or less, while 40 percent were in denominations of $1,000. Considering the fact that individuals in the higher income brackets buy a considerable amount of bonds of the $25 and $50 denominations, the conclusion can be drawn that the bond purchases of people in the lower income brackets are running certainly $50 million a month, or $600 million a year.

This analysis shows, I think, quite clearly, that the lower income groups, whose purchasing power must be tapped to prevent inflation, are not in any appreciable way affected by the voluntary war savings bond campaign.
April 21, 1942

Dear Eleanor:

I am enclosing herewith a memorandum, prepared by the Treasury Tax Staff, explaining the Treasury's position on joint returns.

Affectionately,

[Signed] Henry

Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt,
29 Washington Square, West,
New York, New York.

AIR MAIL
SPECIAL DELIVERY
Prepared for Mrs. Roosevelt's column.

4/20
Mandatory Joint Returns

The Treasury's purpose of making joint tax returns mandatory is to equalize tax burdens among families. A family with an income of $5,000 earned or received only by the husband — or only by the wife — is affected by a dollar of taxes in the same way as a family with the same total income earned or received by husband and wife equally. If joint tax returns are required, both families pay the same tax, but if separate returns are allowed the first family pays a substantially larger tax than the second.

About 9 couples out of 10 have been filing joint returns right along even though they have had the option of filing separate returns. Separate returns can save taxes only for a small minority of married couples where both husband and wife receive substantial amounts of income.

It shows a lack of understanding of the Treasury proposal to say that the elimination of this tax advantage of the relatively few undermines women's rights. The incomes of the husband and wife are added for the purpose of computing the total family tax. The total tax is then divided into shares to be paid by the husband and wife in proportion to their respective incomes. Neither spouse has a favored position. Each pays a somewhat larger tax than if separate returns were filed, but this has nothing to do with the sex of either spouse. There is no subjugation of the wife, and the larger tax she — and the husband — has to pay does not deprive her of any rights or individual status. She is joint liable for her husband's tax. She herself simply pays a higher tax because she has a better financial position from the realistic standpoint of the family economic unit than the single woman with the same amount of income, and by doing so she assumes her fair share of the tax burden.

Part of the proposal for mandatory joint tax returns enlarges the rights of the working wife by providing a special earned income credit to the spouse who earns the smaller income. This is something which should have been allowed before, regardless of joint returns, since in the lower income
families the wife who works outside the home is not available to render the same service to the family as she would if not employed outside. Extra expense for a servant is necessitated. This is not very important if the family income is larger since a servant would probably be employed in any event, but it is very important for low income families. Great Britain, where joint returns have long been required, makes such an allowance.

The interests of the vast majority of the women in the United States would be promoted by mandatory joint returns, since their families are called on to pay the several hundred million dollars a year saved by a small minority through filing separate returns.
WUE24 29 GOVT COLLECT XC

BEACON NY APR 18 1942 516P

RANDOLPH PAUL AND MR ROY BLOUGHT

TREASURY DEPT

PLEASE LET ME HAVE BY NOON MONDAY A STATEMENT GIVING THE
TREASURY POSITION ON JOINT RETURNS FOR MRS ROOSEVELT TO USE
IN HER COLUMN. COPY TO MRS KLOTZ

HENRY MORGENTHAU JR.
Dear Eleanor:

I have Mrs. Thompson's note of April 10, 1945, indicating that you would like my advice on the merits of an appeal contained in a wire of April 8 to you from Mr. John J. Noll of Great Neck, New York, urging your support of H.R. 4402, a bill to extend the period of 5-year term insurance for veterans of the First World War.

Though the bill is essentially a matter for the Veterans' Administration, I believe it is without merit. It would provide the fifth extension of the right to renew the temporary term insurance of the First World War. The President vetoed a bill to provide a fourth extension of this privilege in May 29, 1937, but the 75th Congress passed it overwhelmingly over his veto, and it became law on June 1, 1937. The Veterans' Administration has consistently opposed legislation of this sort, and I attach a copy of their adverse report on the present bill, as well as a copy of the President's veto message on the 1937 bill.

I have learned that the House Committee on World War Veterans' Legislation unanimously ordered H.R. 4402 reported favorably last week.
The committee report has not been filed yet, but it probably will be today or tomorrow, and the committee expects early House consideration on the measure.

Sincerely,

(Signed) Henry

Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt,
The White House,
Washington, D. C.
THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON

April 16, 1942

Dear Mr. Secretary:

Mrs. Roosevelt would appreciate your advice as to the worthiness of the appeal made in the enclosed telegram, concerning H.R. 4402, a bill to extend the period of five-year term insurance for veterans of the first World War.

Very sincerely yours,

[Signature]

Secretary to Mrs. Roosevelt

Honorable Henry Morgenthau, Jr.
Secretary of the Treasury
Washington, D.C.
YOUR REVIVAL OF INTEREST IN VETERANS OF WORLD WAR I, RECENTLY EXPRESSED, CAN BE GIVEN PRACTICAL DEMONSTRATION THROUGH YOUR SUPPORT OF H. R. 4402 TO EXTEND THE PERIOD OF FIVE YEAR TERM INSURANCE WHICH ORIGINATED AS WAR RISK INSURANCE IN OUR EARLIER WAR. THIS LEGISLATION AFFECTS SIXTY THOUSAND VETERANS AND THEIR FAMILIES, VETERANS WHO FOR A PERIOD OF ALMOST TWENTY FIVE YEARS HAVE BEEN PAYING INSURANCE PREMIUMS TO THE GOVERNMENT ONLY TO FIND THEMSELVES WITHOUT
THIS PROTECTION IF THE EXTENSION IS NOT GRANTED. THE PRESIDENT VETOED SIMILAR LEGISLATION FIVE YEARS AGO. THE ONLY ALTERNATIVE IS CONVERSION TO POLICIES REQUIRING INCREASED PREMIUMS WHICH VETERANS OF OUR AGE WILL BE UNABLE TO MEET IN ADDITION TO OUR FULL FINANCIAL SUPPORT OF THE PRESENT WAR PROGRAM. IF MILLIONS OF DOLLARS ARE STILL AVAILABLE FOR NON-DEFENSE EFFORTS, SURELY THE GOVERNMENT WILL EXTEND THIS BENEFIT TO MEN WHO Fought IN THE EARLIER WORLD WAR TO SAVE OUR NATION FOR THE PROGRAM OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC REFORMS DURING SUBSEQUENT YEARS.

JOHN J. NOLL 9 MAGNOLIA DRIVE GREATNECK NY.
Dear Mrs. Roosevelt:

In accordance with your request, I am enclosing an analysis of the tax proposals of Mr. Joseph R. Gallow, which were submitted to you in Mr. George A. Miller's letter of March 27, 1942, which you may find useful in the preparation of your reply to Mr. Miller if you deem such a reply desirable.

You may be interested in knowing that Mr. Gallow has written both the White House and the Treasury a considerable number of times in the past nine years, submitting his suggestions on economic and monetary matters.

Mr. Miller's letter is returned herewith.

Sincerely,

(Signed) Henry

Mrs. Eleanor Roosevelt
The White House

[Enclosure]

[Handwritten note]:

Received 4/20/42

[Handwritten note]:

[Handwritten note]:

[Handwritten note]:

[Handwritten note]:

[Handwritten note]:

Regraded Unclassified
Analysis of the Tax Proposals of
Dr. Joseph E. Goodbar

Dr. Goodbar proposes a flat and universal war-emergency income tax, in addition to all other taxes, of 25 percent on all income, to be deducted at the source. The income receiver would, however, be permitted to work an additional 10 hours a week (25 percent of the normal 40-hour week assumed to be the work-week for everyone) and the employer would turn over the day for these hours to meet the employee's tax liability.

Employees working in war industries would continue to be employed there, with a work-week of 50 hours instead of 40 hours. In civilian industries, however, the plan would be effected by releasing employees so that the now smaller number of employees, each working 50 hours a week, would yield as many man-hours as were formerly obtained with all employees working 40 hours. The employees released would be employed in war industries.

I am certainly in sympathy with the final goals at which Dr. Goodbar is aiming -- the prevention of inflation by increased production of the real goods and services needed to fight the war and to maintain the civilian population.

There are, however, fundamental questions to be raised about the practicability of making taxes payable in the manner Dr. Goodbar suggests. The suggestion is essentially a retrogression from our present monetary economy to a sort of barter economy, where obligations are paid in kind, rather than in money. Such a retrogression would sacrifice the greater flexibility and ease of adjustment in the economy secured by payments in money.

The proposal does not make clear how it will be possible for employees in war industries already operating on a 24-hour day to work an additional 10 hours a week. If, for example, a particular power drill (on which only one person can efficiently be employed at a time) is worked by three 8-hour shifts, how would it be possible for each of the three workers to be employed an additional two hours a day? There would have to be either six man-hours of
labor wasted because of no tools with which to work, or these workers would have to be shifted to other war plants not already operating at full capacity. The amount of effort necessary to allocate such workers for 10 hours labor a week to the plants where their skills could be utilized during hours when they were not occupied at their principal places of employment, would be tremendous and might more than outweigh the gain in total output.

Nor is it ever stated how the 25 percent income tax would be collected from employees already working overtime in some cases up to 55 hours a week. It would presumably be impossible for these workers to pay in kind. Furthermore, how would the self-employed — the doctor, dentist, or lawyer — many of whom work just as long hours as they can be of service, be able to pay their taxes in kind? If they were to sit in their offices an additional 10 hours a week, this would not necessarily result in their servicing more clients and producing more with which to pay the 25 percent tax. How could dividend receivers pay their taxes in kind? How would the small business man producing non-war goods, with only two employees, for example, be able to make the necessary adjustments? Previously, he utilized 60 man-hours of labor with two workers. Now, one employee would work 50 hours, but the other could work only 30 hours in his plant and would have to work 20 hours elsewhere. The complexities and confusion that might very likely result are obviously very great.

It would seem, therefore, that it would be better to continue to collect all income taxes in money. This would permit each individual to make the necessary arrangements in the most efficient manner possible to augment his income by working harder to meet his greater tax liability.
Referred by Mrs. Roosevelt to the
Secretary of the Treasury
March 27th, 1942

Mrs. Eleanor Roosevelt,
The White House
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mrs. Roosevelt:

Your suggestion the other day that labor be paid in Government Defense bonds for its overtime work struck me as interesting and important.

A day or two later the attached statement of Dr. Joseph Z. Goodbar, of New York, a recognized pioneer of thought in money, banking and economics, came over my desk. His statement was made before the Ways and Means Committee on March 19th.

I wrote the attached story, which appeared in our March 20 issue, and feel that Dr. Goodbar’s plan more completely serves our present needs than anything that has come to my attention.

It might really unite Labor and Management, and utilize all their energies for the “Winning of the War”; and perhaps engender enough mutual confidence to make them continue to stand shoulder to shoulder in “Winning the Peace”.

The President has promised us that we will Win the War and also Win the Peace. I believe him wholeheartedly. But to accomplish both these objectives we must have a form of cooperation between labor and management which will MOBILIZE OUR FULL ECONOMIC ENERGIES - YES, EVEN OUR FULL HUMAN ENERGIES.

Dr. Goodbar's proposals will, of course, impose a tremendous effort upon the management of every kind of non-war activity - as well as upon labor. First, management will have to rearrange its working schedules in order to free one out of every five of its employees for war production. Second, it will have to reverse the process when, at the end of the war, normal peace-time working schedules are restored.

Protection against inflation - the imperative need for which apparently prompted your own proposals in large part - is assured under Dr. Goodbar’s suggestions. For example, money payments coming to the Government by virtue of almost universal overtime would be sufficient to pay the full 40 hour weekly wages of the TEN MILLION WAR WORKERS MADE AVAILABLE by the process he describes.

Every day there is some new scheme, such as the “Buy a Bomber” campaign of the Hearst papers, intended to personalize the citizen's part in the war.
How much more personalized would his part be if, instead of making modest gifts out of his pocket, he were to contribute actual blows of the hammer (directly or indirectly) towards building of a bomber, a fighter, a ship, a rifle? In the case, say, of a secretary, she could almost imagine herself in uniform if ten hours of her extra work each week were releasing another secretary who might possibly type the very order of attack which finally wins the war.

This proposal means that no industries will be sheltered from the effects of war - and none should be. None will avoid their proportionate contribution to the war. Relatively few will be completely done in by the war, because each will be mobilized in the same degree.

When the Iroquois Indians made a raid on the upper Hudson, the settlers never asked who is management and who is labor. Every man took his place on the stockade. That is what Americans need to do right now. The lack of a fast and accurate typist might be as disastrous as the lack of a plane or a torpedo; by delaying the order to "make same or send same". (Remember the despatch - "saw sub- sink same")

This OPTIMAL WAR PRODUCTION TAX, PAYABLE IN WORK OR CASH, as outlined by Dr. Goodear, looks to me like a dynamic plan of action; one that will enable and induce labor and management to stand shoulder to shoulder in all-out effort for victory; one that will bank the fires of inflation, lead us back safely into free enterprise with the coming of peace, and provide us with necessary breathing space for beating our swords back into ploughshares again.

This latter is purely a personal expression on my part, and in no way involves the American Banker - a daily newspaper going to some 8,000 bankers - which I serve as News Editor. I do bring it to your attention, however, with the feeling and hope that you may find here the key to UNLOCK THE ENTIRE HUMAN ENERGY of our American people, and to LOCK UP THE DOOR against inflation.

Sincerely yours

George A. Miller, News Editor

M/S
MEMO REPORT ON *GOLD* BULLION deposited at the Assay Office of the United States at New York

AUGUST 23, 1943, by FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF NEW YORK, FOR CREDIT OF BULLION DEPOSITED IN THE United States Treasury

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION OF BULLION</th>
<th>WEIGHT</th>
<th>GOLD</th>
<th>SILVER</th>
<th>CHARGES</th>
<th>NET VALUE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BEFORE MELTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AFTER MELTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSSIAN</td>
<td>6 463.67</td>
<td>999.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 463.90</td>
<td>999.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 117.62</td>
<td>999.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 273.71</td>
<td>999.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 976.56</td>
<td>999.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 849.10</td>
<td>999.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 539.00</td>
<td>999.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 254.16</td>
<td>999.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 808.44</td>
<td>999.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 165.50</td>
<td>999.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 760.33</td>
<td>999.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 717.06</td>
<td>999.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 914.55</td>
<td>999.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 963.82</td>
<td>999.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The net value of the above deposit is payable as follows:

- IN GOLD BARS, $_____
- IN SILVER BARS, $_____
- IN CASH, $_____
- BY CHECK, $_____
MEMO. REPORT ON [GOLD] BULLION deposited at the Assay Office of the United States at New York,
APRIL 23, 1948, by FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF NEW YORK. FOR CREDIT OF DEPOT, of the
FOREIGN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION OF BULLION</th>
<th>WEIGHT</th>
<th>GOLD</th>
<th>SILVER</th>
<th>CHARGES</th>
<th>NET VALUE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BEFORE MELTING</td>
<td>AFTER MELTING</td>
<td>BEFORE MELTING</td>
<td>AFTER MELTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OUNCS.</td>
<td>DEC.</td>
<td>OUNCS.</td>
<td>DEC.</td>
<td>1,000 W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSSIAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_RSTD_BARS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The net value of the above deposit is payable as follows:

IN, GOLD BARS, $                   
IN, SILVER BARS, $                  
IN, CASH, $                        
BY CHECK, $                       
Fine, $                            

For the [Signature]

U.S. ASSAY OFFICE/ FORSTER OFFICE 9-4411

Regraded Unclassified
MEMO. REPORT ON [GOLD] BULLION deposited at the Assay Office of the United States at New York

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION OF BULLION</th>
<th>BEFORE MELTING</th>
<th>AFTER MELTING</th>
<th>GOLD.</th>
<th>SILVER.</th>
<th>CHARGES.</th>
<th>NET VALUE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ounces</td>
<td>Ounces</td>
<td>Pcs.</td>
<td>Dollars</td>
<td>Cts.</td>
<td>Dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSSIAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000s.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVTD BARG</td>
<td>8,548.66</td>
<td>8,548.66</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>295.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7,889.44</td>
<td>7,889.44</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>321.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7,774.34</td>
<td>7,774.34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>347.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7,006.62</td>
<td>7,006.62</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>364.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8,224.55</td>
<td>8,224.55</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>381.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7,886.74</td>
<td>7,886.74</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>400.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7,743.26</td>
<td>7,743.26</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>418.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7,550.57</td>
<td>7,550.57</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>437.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7,239.60</td>
<td>7,239.60</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>456.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>581.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11,286,586.13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Ounces</td>
<td>881.444.518</td>
<td></td>
<td>11,286,586.13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net value of the above deposit is payable as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CHARGE</th>
<th>TOTAL CHARGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Melting</td>
<td>$11,286.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling</td>
<td>$2,448.00</td>
<td>$13,734.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$13,734.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By check...$11,286.110.13.
Dear Mr. Burgess:

Reference is made to your letter of March 16, 1942, respecting the Ruscheidnerer Mark problem and inquiring as to this Department's attitude concerning possible action to be taken against the Chase National Bank.

I wish to advise you that the Treasury Department has no objection to the Department of Justice taking whatever action or proceedings it deems appropriate in connection with this matter.

I am also enclosing for your information copies of correspondence between this Department and the Chase National Bank and the State Department in May and July of 1941, which correspondence has just come to the attention of the people in the Treasury Legal Division working on the Ruscheidnerer Mark investigation. Such enclosed correspondence in no wise affects the views of this Department herein expressed.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) E. H. Foley, Jr.

General Counsel.

Honorable Wendell Burgess,
Assistant Attorney General,
Department of Justice,
Washington, D. C.

Enclosures.

Eto. 4/17/42.
March 16, 1942

Honorable Bernard Bernstein
Assistant General Counsel
Treasury Department
Washington, D.C.

Sir:

Transmitted herewith is a copy of a memorandum dated March 13, 1942, discussing the law applicable to those agencies which have engaged in the distribution of so-called Rückwanderer Marks. You will note that this discussion is keyed to a set of exhibits, copies of which accompany the memorandum.

This material is transmitted to you in an effort to meet your request that you be given an opportunity to review the evidence against The Chase National Bank. It is our hope that this report together with the exhibits will facilitate your decision on the important question of policy which is raised by the proposal that The Chase National Bank be indicted for its part in the so-called Rückwanderer program.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General

/s/ Wendell Berge

WENDELL BERGE
Assistant Attorney General

Enclosure No. 210558
## Number of Vessels with Lend-Lease Cargo for Russia Clearing Eastern Seaboard Ports

(Weeks ending March 11, 1942 to date)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week ending</th>
<th>New York</th>
<th>Philadelphia</th>
<th>Baltimore</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 11</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 1/</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>31</strong></td>
<td><strong>39</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td><strong>82</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office of the Secretary of the Treasury, Division of Research and Statistics. April 21, 1942

1/ Includes ships that sailed through midnight April 21, and ships to sail on April 22.
April 31, 1942

This morning I called the Department of Commerce, Division of Foreign Trade Statistics, Miss Schnebel, and mentioned to her the shipment of Russian gold, valued at $11,857,263.75, which arrived in New York yesterday. I told Miss Schnebel that this gold was shipped by the Bank of Canada to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and that the customs documents would indicate that the shipment was from Canada. I pointed out to her, however, that the gold originally came from Russia and that the Division of Foreign Trade Statistics should mark their records accordingly.
This telegram must be paraphrased before being communicated to anyone other than a Governmental agency. (BR)

Sydney

Dated April 21, 1942

Rec’d 8:20 a.m.

Secretary of State,

Washington,

227, April 21, 4 p.m.

Reference my telegram No. 216, April 10.

Referring to the Department’s telegram No. 100, March 14, aggregate amount Treasury checks received from Commonwealth Bank last night $27,041.91.

Palm

NFL
DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

In reply refer to
FF 841.51 Frozen Credits/5362

April 21, 1942

The Secretary of State presents his compliments to
the Honorable the Secretary of the Treasury and transmits
copies of telegram no. 911 to the American Embassy at
Rio de Janeiro, dated April 8, 1942, and telegram no. 1275
from the American Embassy at Rio de Janeiro, dated April 15,
1942, concerning dollar exchange with the Bank of Brazil in
favor of the Banco de Portugal.

Enclosures:

1. From Rio de Janeiro,
   no. 911, April 8, 1942.

2. To Rio de Janeiro,
   no. 1275, April 15,
   1942.

eh: copy
4-21-42
April 8, 1942.

10 p.m.

TELEGRAM SENT

ELP
This telegram must be paraphrased before being communicated to anyone other than a Governmental agency. (SR)

Ambassador,
Rio de Janeiro.

911

Your 1113, March 31, noon; your 1020, March 24, 9 p.m.

This Government is gratified by the cooperative attitude of the Director of Exchange. You should, however, point out to the Director of Exchange that the establishment of a dollar account on the books of the Bank of Brazil in favor of the Banco de Portugal would make possible dollar transactions not covered by the assurances given by the Portuguese Government and the Banco de Portugal, or by the certifications required in the Portuguese general license for transactions other than those on behalf of the Portuguese Government or the Banco de Portugal. Dollar transactions not covered by these assurances or certifications may be carried out only under specific licenses. The proposed procedure, would therefore, circumvent the controls set up by the provisions of the general license issued to the Government of Portugal under our freezing order. Moreover, the nature of the underlying transactions would be unknown to either the Banco de Portugal or the Banco de Brasil.

While this Government appreciates the expressed intent of the Director of Exchange not to effect dollar transfers without informalizing the Embassy, it is believed that a more satisfactory solution would be obtained if the Director could decline the Banco de Portugal's proposal.

It is suggested that unless you perceive objection the Director should be strongly urged to decline the proposal.

WELLES
Acting
(DA)

840.51 Frozen Credits/6862

FF;JNP;MFA NO RA A-A
FD;GL

Copy: bj:4-21-42

Reggraded Unclassified
DM
This telegram must be paraphrased before being communicated to anyone other than a Governmental agency. (BR)

Rio de Janeiro
Dated April 15, 1942
Rec'd 5:41 p.m.

Secretary of State,
Washington.

1275, April 15, 6 p.m.
Department's 911, April 5, 10 p.m.

The Director of Exchange has not found it possible to make a blanket rejection to the proposal. He has, however, given the Embassy assurances that the account will be handled with the same caution and guarantees required for transactions in New York and that the account will not be permitted to reach large amounts. He considers advisable periodic exchange of information with the Embassy on transactions with Portugal.

Any detailed information which the Treasury can make available to the Embassy in regard to the Portuguese exchange situation will be of assistance in following operations locally.

CAPPERS

ETM

Copy: 1c: 4/21/42
COPY
INCOMING CABLEGRAM
April 21, 1942

Chungking, April 21, 1942

Federal Reserve Bank of New York
New York
No. 6
Please pay Chase National Bank of the City of
New York for credit of The Central Bank of China Chungking
U.S. dollars 587,427.97

Stabilization Board of China
COPY
OUTGOING CABLEGRAM
April 21, 1942

Stabilization Board of China
Chungking
No. 6
Your No. 6 Payment made

Federal Reserve Bank of New York
In reply refer to

April 21, 1942

The Secretary of State presents his compliments to the Honorable the Secretary of the Treasury and encloses copies of telegram no. 577, dated April 20, 1942, from the American Embassy, Vichy (Paris), France, transmitting the translation of an informal note dated April 11 from a competent official of the Ministry of National Economy and Finance, concerning German decrees regarding Jewish property and enemy property.

Telegram no. 401, dated March 17, 1942, was transmitted to the Treasury Department on April 10, 1942.

Enclosure:

From Embassy, Vichy,
no. 577, April 20, 1942.
SECRET
This telegram must be paraphrased before being communicated to anyone other than a Governmental agency. (RS)

(Paris)
Vichy

Dated April 20, 1942
Rec'd 1 p.m.

Secretary of State,

Washington.

577, April 20, noon.

Embassy's 401, March 17, 11 a.m.

Following is translation of informal note dated April 11 from a competent official of the Ministry of National Economy and Finance:

"No French legislative measure prescribes the blocking of assets belonging to Jews or to American nationals and the German decrees regarding Jewish property and enemy property (in the meaning of the German decrees) are applicable only in the occupied zone.

However, the application of these decrees results in entailing in certain cases blocking measures affecting detrimentally persons residing in the unoccupied zone. In general the occupying authorities require the blocking of Jewish and 'enemy' assets when these assets appear in the accounts of a firm having its office in the occupied zone even though the owners reside in the unoccupied zone or the assets are physically held in the unoccupied zone. All Jewish and 'enemy' property in the occupied zone is also blocked in the hands of the third parties holding it no matter where the owner resides. Registered securities belonging to Jews or to 'enemies' are blocked if the register of transfers of the issuing organization is kept in the occupied zone."

LEAHY

ER

Copy bj:4-21-42
CONFIDENTIAL

Registered sterling transactions of the reporting banks were as follows:

Sold to commercial concerns £144,000
Purchased from commercial concerns £114,000

Open market sterling held at 4.03-3/4, with no reported transactions.

The Canadian dollar discount narrowed to 12-1/2%, as against 12-5/8% yesterday.

The Cuban peso moved off slightly to an offered rate of 3/16% premium.

In New York, closing quotations for the foreign currencies listed below were as follows:

- Argentine peso (free) .2375
- Brazilian milreis (free) .0516
- Colombian peso .5775
- Mexican peso .2064
- Uruguayan peso (free) .5295
- Venezuelan bolivar .2860

We sold $750,000 in gold to the Central Bank of Venezuela, which was earmarked for its account. An additional $3,250,000 will be sold to that bank when the Federal receives dollar funds to cover the transaction. The Venezuelan Bank has advised that it is remitting these funds.

No new gold engagements were reported.

In London, spot and forward silver remained at 23-1/2d, equivalent to 42.67¢.

The Treasury's purchase price for foreign silver was unchanged at 35¢. Handy and Harman's settlement price for foreign silver was also unchanged at 35-1/8¢.

We made no purchases of silver today.
Information received up to 7 A.M., 21st April, 1942.

1. NAVAL

Two of H.M. Destroyers and a British and Belgian merchant vessel, both of small tonnage, were mined off the East coast yesterday. The two destroyers have reached harbour but the merchant ships sank. On the 16th, a British merchant ship in convoy to RUSSIA and carrying 20 Hurricanes and 25 Matilda tanks was sunk by U-boat south of BEAR ISLAND. On the 17th, off PORT SAID, an Egyptian ship was set on fire by bombs but it may be possible to tow her into harbour.

2. MILITARY

BURMA. INWA/GANDA FRONT. It now appears that the road block south of the PINCHAUNG is still held by the Japanese consequently some of our troops are held up on the south of the River. Simultaneous attacks on the early morning of the 19th by the Chinese, supported by some U.K. armoured troops, from the north and our own forces from the South failed to dislodge the enemy, the attack from the north having gone wide of the objective. No enemy pressure in TAUNGWINNAYI area and road from here to MAGWE reported clear of enemy.

SITTING FRONT. No change reported.

KAREN FRONT. Japanese forces reported 20 miles south of LOIKAW.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

MALTA. Between 2.0 p.m. 19th and 2.0 p.m. 20th, 240 bombers, escorted by fighters, attacked. The aerodromes were hit, barracks at KALAFRAMA destroyed and the torpedo depot severely damaged. One of our aircraft was destroyed on the ground and 11 damaged. Our fighters and A.A. artillery destroyed 12 enemy aircraft, probably destroyed 1 and damaged 9. A reinforcement of 47 Spitfires reached MALTA yesterday.

BIRMA. On the 18th and 19th, Blenheims bombed BASSEIN, ALLAMAYO and SIFBAUNGNE and made low flying attacks on enemy troops and transport south east of MAGWE. I Blenheim is missing.

ANDAMAN ISLANDS. 18th. Two Hudsons attacked 12 Japanese Flying Boats in PORT BLAIR Harbour destroying two and damaging three.